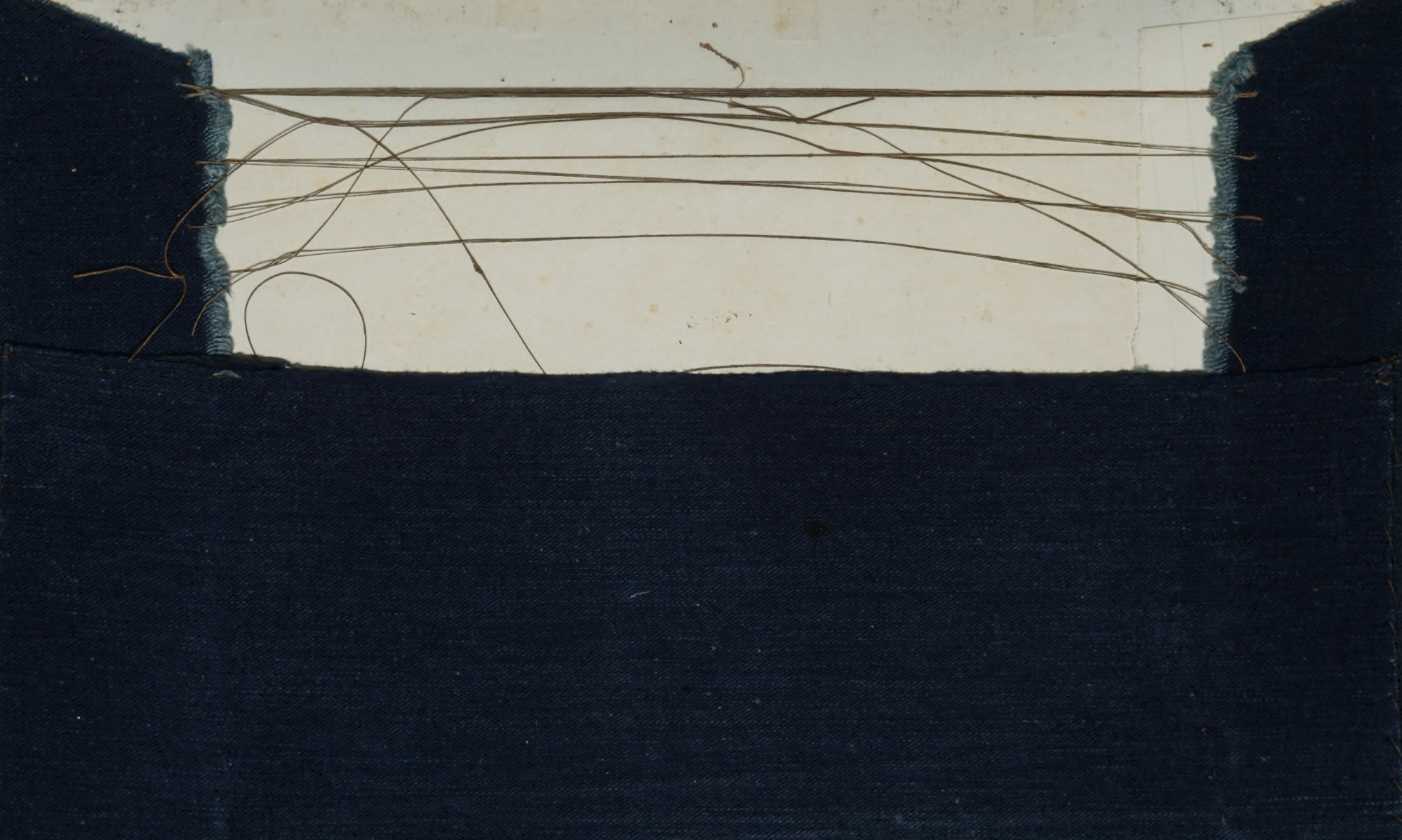
Barque President W
Sept. 25 1877.
1881

Barque President
1877 - 1881
42/1



Gift of
CHARLES R. TUCKER & CO.
FEB. 1906

Log of Barque President 2nd of New Bedford on a Whaling Voyage in the Atlantic Ocean Capt George D. Allen Master with 24 of a Crew all told Sailed September 25th 1877 by Sea Account

September 25th 1877
Last part took our Anchor at 9.30 A.M. and beat out of the Bay with all Hands on Board with the wind W.S.W.

Wednesday September 26th
First part begins with a Pleasant breeze from the W.S.W. Beating out of the Bay Stowed the Anchors and Chains the Pilot left at 2.30 P.M. at Sundown No Mans Land bearing N.E. with the Jacob A. Howland and Tamerlane in Sight to the Southward they both left the Bay about the same time.
Mid part wind S.W. by S heading to the S.E.
Latter part Pleasant wether wind S.W. by S. heading to the S.E.ly all hands Employed fitting the Boats saw a large quantity of Sunbeck

Lat by Obs 40.08 N
Long by Chs 69.39 W.

Thursday September 27th
First part begins with Pleasant wether wind S.W. by S heading to the S.E.ly all hands Employed fitting Boats and Other Jobs about the Ship Several Sunbacks in Sight.
Middle part no Change Latter part all hands Employed at Various Jobs about the Ship Coiled two small and one Large line wind berry light from the S.S.W. heading to the S.E.ly

3 New Lines

Lat by Obs 39.30 N
Long by Chs 68.37 W.

Gift of
CHARLES R. TUCKER & CO.,
FEB. 1906

Log of Barque President 2nd
Bound to the East in 1877

Friday September 28th 1877

First part commences with light winds from the S.S.W. heading to the S.E. all hands employed at various jobs about the Ship Mid part calm Latter part light light variable winds heading to the East employed at various jobs about the Ship

Lat by Obs none
Long " " "

Saturday September 29th

First part moderate breeze from E.S.E heading to the S. Mid part no change Latter part baffleing wind with Rain in Squalls employed at various jobs

Lat not Obs
Long by Reck 68.00 W.

Sunday September 30th

First part baffling wind from the N.E to the S.W. working to the S. in light Sails Middle part wind from the N.E Steering S.E under Single Reefed Main and Close Reefed Fore Topsails and courses Latter part in Main Sail, and Steered S by E the wind increeseing

Lat by Obs 37.35 N
Long by Chr 66.20 W

Monday October 1st

First part Strong breeze from the N.E Steering S by E at Sun down took Fore Topsail and Fore Sail and luffed to the wind heading to the S.E. Middle no change Latter part set Fore Topsail Single Reefed and Fore Sail heading to the South employed at various jobs about the Ship

Lat by Obs 36.25 N
Long by Chr 66.12 W

Log of Barque President 2nd
Bound to the E'd in 1877

Tuesday October 2nd 1877

First part Fresh breeze from the E'n heading to the S'n Middle part no change Latter part the wind freshened in Fore Topsail

Lat by Obs 35.08 N
Long by Chr 66.09 W.

Wednesday October 3rd

First part Moderate Gale from the E.N.E. heading to the S'd under Single Reefed Main Topsail and Fore Sail at Luncheon in Fore Sail Middle part no change Latter part Set the Fore Sail

Lat by Obs 34.30 N
Long by Chr 65.57 W.

Thursday October 4th

First part Moderate Gale from the N.E. heading to the S.S.E. under Single Reefed Main Topsail and Fore Sail Middle part More Moderate Latter part Set Fore Topsail

Lat by Obs 33.35 N
Long by Chr 64.52 W.

Friday October 5th

First part Strong breezes from the N.E. heading to the S.E. turned the Reef out of Main Topsail and Set Main Sail Employed at Various Jobs about the Ship Middle part wind N.W. Steering E. by N. Latter part no change Employed at Various Jobs

Lat by Obs 33.45 N
Long by Chr 62.51 W.

Saturday October 6th

First part Fresh breeze from the W. Steering E. by N. with Main Top Gallant Sail out Middle and Latter parts blowing strong from the N.N.W. Steering E.N.E.

Lat by Obs 34.50 N
Long by Chr 60.15 W.

# Remarks on Board Barque President

Sunday October 7th 1877

First part Strong breeze from the N.N.W. Steering E the Port Fore Topsail Brace Coll broke in Topsail at Dark in Fore Sail and luffed to the N.E. Middle part Set the Fore Sail and Steered off E by S Latter part the same

Lat by Obs 34.45 N
Long by Chr 58.05 W

Monday October 8th

First part Strong breeze from N.N.W. Steering E by S. Middle and Latter part no change

Lat by Obs 34.08 N
Long by Chr 56.00 W

Tuesday October 9th

First part Strong breezes from the N.N.W. Steering S.E under Topsails and Fore Sail Middle and Latter part Steering S.E Saw a Brig Steering to the S.W.

Lat by Obs 32.36 N
Long by Chr 53.32 W

Wednesday October 10th

First part Strong breeze from the N.N.W. Steering S.E by E. Middle no change Latter part at 8.30 A.M. Saw a large Sperm Whale going to Windward quick Made all sail for him but did not see him but 3 Raisings

Lat by Obs 32.00 N
Long by Chr 52.02 W

Thursday October 11th

First part Fresh breeze from the N.N.W. working to Windward after the Whale but did not see him again at Sundown Shortened Sail to Single Reefed Topsails heading to the N.E. Middle no change Latter part Steered off to the E. Employed at various Jobbs Lat by Obs 32.35 N Long 50.29 W

Remarks on Board Barque President 2nd

Friday October 12th 1877

First part Fresh breeze from the W.N.W. Steering to the S.E. got out the Cutting Stage Rove new Main Top Gallant Sheets of 2¼ inch. Manilla Middle part no change Latter part got up Cutting Pendants one Vessell in sight

New Main T Gallant Sheets

Lat by Obs 31.30 N
Long by Ch. 48.45 W.

Saturday October 13th

First part Moderate breeze from the W.N.W. Steering to the S.E by E ½ E. Employed at various jobs about the Ship Middle part no change Latter part Backing out and so forth

Lat by Obs 30.52 N
Long by Ch. 46.45 W.

Sunday October 14th

First part Calm Employed at various jobs Middle part wind from the S.E Steering to the W.N.W Steering & Latter part no change

Lat by Obs 31.22 N
Long by Ch. 45.10 W.

Monday October 15th

First part pleasant breeze from the W.N.W Steering E by S Middle part no change Latter part Employed Setting up the Head Rigging so ends

Lat by Obs 31.30 N
Long by Ch. 42.45 W.

Tuesday October 16th

First part Pleasant breeze from the W. Steering E by S Employed Setting up the Fore Top Mast and Top Gallant Backstays and other jobs Middle part no change Latter part Employed setting up the Main Topmast and Top Gallant Backstays so ends

Lat by Obs 31.45 N
Long by Ch. 40.21 W.

Remarks on Board Barque President 2nd

Wednesday October 17th 1849
First part Fresh breeze from the N.E. Steering E.S.E. Employed setting up the Quarters Spunyarn & Backstays Saw Spouts at 3.30 P.M. ingress the Boats but the Spouts proved to be Finbacks Killers and Blackfish Boats Came on Board
Middle part No change Latter part Employed Setting up Lanyards Saw Land the Ivy works and so forth
Lat by Obs 31.35 N
Long by Obs 38.06 W

Thursday October 18th
First part Pleasant breeze from the N.E. Steering E.S.E. Employed at various jobs Middle and Latter part Squally with Rain
as of Yesterday

Friday October 19th
First part Wind from the S.W. with Squalls of Rain Middle and Latter parts No change

Lat by Obs 31.37.0
Long Not Obs.

Saturday October 20th
First part wind from the S.W. Steering E.S.E. Employed at various jobs Middle and Latter parts Steering E by S with Fresh breeze Saw two Sperm Whales
Lat by Obs 30.22 N
Long by Obs 30.20 W

Sunday October 21st
First part Light Winds from the W. Steering E. by S. Saw the Ship Independence up along the Lee Main Braces Middle and Latter part light winds from the S.W. steering E.S.E.
Lat by Obs 29.42 N
Long not Obs.

Remarks on Board Barque Leander 2

Monday October 22nd 1877

First part light airs from the S.E. thence to the S.S.E. Middle part wind from the E. thence S. Latter part wind from the E.S.E. Steering to the S.E. employed Boating out the Main and after Hold two Merchant Vessels Steering to the E.S.E. Middle and Latter part wind from the E.S.E. Steering S.

Lat by Obs 25.50 S.
Long by Chr 28.30 W.

Tuesday October 23rd

First part wind from the E.S.E. Steering to the S. employed Boating out the Main and after Hold two Merchant Vessels Steering to the E.S.E. Middle and Latter part wind from the E.S.E. Steering S.

Lat by Obs 25.50 S.
Long by Chr 28.30 W.

Wednesday October 24th

First part E.S.E. Trades Steering S. with the Middle and Latter part Employed S. employed at various Jobs

Lat by Obs 23.20 S.
Long by Chr 28.16 W.

Thursday October 25th

First part Light airs from the E. Steering S. Middle and Latter part no change to ends

Lat by Obs 20.50 S.
Long by Chr 27.20 W.

Friday October 26th

First part S.E. by E. from the E. Steering S.S.E. Middle and Latter part no change

Lat by Obs 18.20 S.
Long by Chr 26.30 W.

Saturday October 27th

First part Steering Trades at 4 PM in sight of Gallant and Steering Jobs ending 8 PM Middle part no change Latter part at 7 PM saw the Island of Saint Antao bearing E by S. about 20 Miles Distant

Cape de Verd Islands St Antao

Remarks on Board Barque Rosalind 2nd
of Cape de Verde Islands
Sunday October 28th 1841

First part fresh trades from the S by E Steering
S by E at noon Saint Antonio bore N E
distant 145 miles first middle part no change
Latter part of Day light Saw and Brava
Light bearing S.E. Dist 25 Miles passed the
Islands by 12 M. saw one Sail off the Land

Lat by Obs 14.27 N
Long by Obs 25.11 W

Monday October 29th

First part Fresh Trades & Steering South
S by E. Middle part Steering S by Latter
part no change Employed at various Jobbs

Lat by Obs 12.00 N
Long by Ch. 24.19 W

Tuesday Octob 30th

First part Moderate Trades Steering S,
Middle part do do S by W Latter part
Cyclone Longitude with the French
Merchantmen Bri Catharine of Marseilles
Employed at various Jobbs

Lat by Obs 9.56 N
Long by Ch 24.07 W

Wednesday October 31

First part Light Winds Steering S by W
Employed at various Jobbs Called all
hands Middle and Latter part no
Change

Lat by Obs 8.11 N
Long by Ch 24.11 W

Thursday November 1st

First part Light and Steering S. Employed
at various Jobbs Saw a few Albicores
early Middle part no change Latter
part saw Bleckfish and other small
fish

Lat by Obs 6.25 N
Long by Chr 23.54 W

Remarks on Board Bayou President 2nd

Friday November 2nd 1877
First part light airs from the SE Steering
to the S. Middle part no change Latter
part Calm with rain

at 6 PM Thursday

Saturday November 3rd
First part very light Baffling airs from
all round the Compass with rain
Middle and Latter parts Moderate breeze
from the E. Steering S. for towards sun
light Steering to the S.

Lat by Obs 5.13 N
Long by Ch. 22.57 W.

Sunday November 4th
First part Moderate breeze from the E. Steering
S. & employed at towards Latter Middle
and Latter, made Steering SSW.

Lat by Obs 2.48 N
Long by Ch. 23.13 W

Monday November 5th
First part baffling winds from the SE and
light Squalls of Rain 3 Reefs in sight
Middle and Latter part heading to the
S. W. by the wind

Lat by Obs 2.44 N
Long by Ch. 24.27 W.

Tuesday November 6th
First part wind from the S with light
Squalls heading to the W. Middle and
Latter part no change

Lat by Obs 2.08 N
Long dit Obs

Wednesday November 7th
First part wind from the S with rain Squalls
heading to the S and W. Middle and
Latter parts no change

Lat by Obs 00.50 N
Long by Obs 27.35 W.

Remarks on Board Barque President 2nd
Bound to the Southward
Thursday November 8th 1877
First part wind from the S.W with Squalls of Rain heading to the W.S.W and W by S. Middle and Latter parts heading S W by W Employed at various Jobs
Lat by Obs 00 55 S
Long by Chr 29.12 W.
Friday November 9th
First part wind from the S.S.E heading S.E. Middle and Latter parts heading S.W and S.S.W to Ends
Lat by Obs 3.05 S
Long by Chr 29.10 W.
Saturday November 10th
First part wind from the S.E and S.S.E with Squalls of Rain heading S.W and S.S.W Middle and Latter parts no change Saw a Steem Vessell Steering to the Eastd
Lat by Obs 5.13 S
Long by Chr 29.42 W.
Sunday November 11th
First part wind S.E heading S.S.W to the end Employed at various Jobs Knitted Sea Cutting Jacks Middle and Latter parts no change
Lat by Obs 7.40 S
Long by Chr 30.32 W.
Monday November 12th
First part wind S S.E heading to the S.S.W Saw Vessells passs Steering to the Eastd Middle and Latter part no change
Lat by Obs 9.58 S
Long by Chr 31.05 W.
Tuesday November 13th
First part Fresh breez from the S.E heading to the S.S.W a Sail passed Steering to the Eastd Employed Overhauling our Cutting Blocks and to both Middle and Latter parts wind E.S.E heading S.
Lat by Obs 11.25 S.
Long by Chr 31.02 W.

Remarks on Board Barque President
Bound to the Southward

Wednesday November 14th 1877

First part wind from the E & S.E. heading S. by the wind & squally at various times Lost sight of Cuba at 4 P.M. Cuba Fails, Low and Clutting Hall bearing from S.E. to E. by S. Middle and Latter part no change

Lat by Obs 14.03 S
Long by Chs 30.43 W.

Thursday November 15th

First part wind from the E. and E.S.E. heading by the wind S. and S.S.E. Middle and Latter part heading S. and S. by W. saw White Water astern at 7 A.M. hauled for it but made nothing of it

Lat by Obs 15.53 S
Long by Chs 30.0 W

Friday November 16th

First part wind from the E.S.E. heading by the S. & squally at various times Middle and Latter part no change

Lat by Obs 17.40 S
Long by Chs 30.11 W.

Saturday November 17th

First part Moderate breeze from the E.S.E. heading by the S. by the wind Middle and Latter part no change

Lat by Obs 19.00 S
Long by Chs 29.50 W.

Sunday November 18th

First part Moderate breeze from the E by S. heading by the wind by the S by E. Middle part no change Latter part at Daylight Trinidad in sight at 11. A.M. saw Martinique bore by the S.E. by E Dist about 25 Miles

Lat by Obs 20.20 S
Long by Chs 29.10 W

Trinidad

Monday November 19

First part light airs from the E by S heading S by S at Sundown the Island 6 Miles Dist bearing S by E, Middle part squally with Thunder and lightning Latter part more Moderate heading by the S.E.

Lat 21.20 S Long 28.13 W

Remark's On Board The Barque Leander 2
Bound to the Southward
Tuesday November 20th 1855
First part Squally from the E.S.E. heading to the S.S.E. by the wind Variable and Latter part Squally in light airs
Lat by Obs 23.03 S
Long by Ch. 28 21 W.
Wednesday November 21st
First part Squally from E.S.E. heading to the S by E under Reefed Courses Jibb and Spanker Middle and Latter part Moderate
Lat by Obs 25.10 S
Long by Ch. 29.06 W.
Thursday November 22nd
First part wind Squally from E.S.E. heading to the wind to the S.S.W. at 6.30 P.M. Packed to the E. at 8 PM and a Vessell Steering to the E. Middle part Packed at 9 PM to the S.E. Latter part Carried away the Outer Bob Stay Bolt in the Bowsprit
Bob Stay
Lat by Obs 25.45 S
Long by Ch. 29.05 W.
Friday November 23rd
First part Squally with the wind from the E.S.E. heading to the S Employed fitting a Lashing to set up the Bobstay Fished it and Set up the Stay Middle and Latter part no Change
Lat by Obs 27.35 S
Long by Ch. 28.36 W.
Saturday November 24th
First part Strong Breze and Squally and from the E by S heading S.E. & Southerly and Latter part the Latter S.S.E. wind & Cloudy and not Comfortable at Times Jobbs about the Ship
Lat by Obs 29.25 S
Long by Ch. 29.21 W.

Remarks on Board the Barque Scotland &c
Bound to the Southward
Sunday November 25th 1877
First part strong breezes S.E. by S. with a high sea & heavy rain Set Engine to work at 6 A.M. Got Sail on ship Middle and Latter part no change

Lat by Obs 30.55 S
Long by Ch: 25.51 W.

Monday November 26th
First part moderate breezes from the S.E. heading to the S.S. Middle part strong breezes & Latter part no change

Lat by Obs 31.38 S
Long by Ch: 23.36 W.

Tuesday November 27th
First part strong breezes from the S.E. heading S by E, Middle and Latter part Steering S & E

Lat by Obs 32.00 S
Long by Ch: 20.29 W.

Wednesday November 28th
First part fresh breezes from the S.E. Steering S.S.E. Middle and Latter part no change

Lat by Obs 32.30 S
Long by Ch: 17.17 W.

Thursday November 29th
First part fresh breezes from the S. Steering S & by E 1/2 E, at 5 am Saw on the Lee bow a small Single Reefed Fore Topsail Middle and Latter part strong breezes Single Reefed the Main Topsail

Lat by Obs 33.12 S
Long by Ch: 13.21 W.

Friday November 30th
First part strong breezes at 6 P.M. saw & Carried to the W. with light rain Steering S & E in gibe and Main Sail Middle and Latter part no change at 8 A.M. Made Sail

Lat by Dec 33.23 S. Long by Ch 11.44 W.

Remarks on Board H.M. Barque President
Bound to the Eastward
Saturday 1st December 1877
Fresh part with from the S.W. & S. with
fog Squalls Steering E. S.E. Middle and
Latter part the same
Lat by Obs 33. 06 S
Long by Chr 9. 00 W.
Sunday December 2nd
Fresh part Steering from S.W. & S. Steering
S.E. by E. at sunrise shortened sail to
a single reefed main Topsail double Reefed
Fore Mast Stay Sail and main Spencer
Middle part the same Latter part made
sail steering E.S.E. by the wind
Lat by Obs 32.48 S
Long by Chr 7.25 W.
Monday December 3rd
Fresh part with Said S by W. steering to the
E.S.E. at sunrise shortened Sail to single
reefed Topsails and Fore Sail Middle and
Latter part the same
Lat by Obs 32.25 S
Long by Chr 6.32 W.
Tuesday December 4th
Fresh part light airs from the S.W. Steering
to the East at sunrise shortened Sail
for Middle and Latter part wind from the
E.S.E. steering to the N.E.
Lat by Obs 32.00 S
Long by Chr 6.41 W.
Wednesday December 5th
Fresh part light wind from the E. steering
to the N.E. Reefed each watch
Middle and Latter part the same
Lat by Obs 30.56 S
Long by Chr Not Obs

Remarks on Board the Bayou Sheridan &c
Bound to the E and E.

Thursday December 6th 1877

First part Strong breezes from the E
heading to the E.S.E. by the wind
Middle and Latter part no change

Lat by Obs 29.45 S.
Long by Chr 7.52 W.

Friday December 7th

First part Light wind from the E to the
to the E.S.E Employed as usual at Labour
Jobs about the Ships Middle and Latter
part no change

Lat by Obs 29.50 S
Long by Chr 7.15 W.

Saturday December 8th

First part Light airs from the E Steering
to the E and Middle and Latter part Nothing

Lat by Obs 29.55 S
Long by Chr 6.45 W.

Sunday December 9th

First part Light airs from the E steering to
the E Middle and Latter part wind
from the S.S.E. heading to the E

Lat by Obs 29.00 S
Long by Obs 6.19 W.

Monday December 10th

First part Light winds from the S.S.E with
light squalls of rain heading to the E
Middle and Latter part no change

Lat by Obs 29.45 S
Long by Chr 5.18 W.

Tuesday December 11th

First part Fresh breze from the S.E heading
to the E.S.E. Middle and Latter part
no change

Lat by Obs 29.00 S
Long by Chr 4.49 W.

Remarks on Board the Bogus Guard

Wednesday December 12th 1877
First part fresh breeze from the SEast
heading to the E.S.E. Middle and
Latter part no change

Lat by Obs 24.15 S
Long by Chr 3.25 E.

Thursday December 13th
First part fresh breeze from the SE
heading to the E.S.E. Middle and Latter
part no change

Lat by Obs 22.30 S
Long by Chr 2.10 E.

Friday December 14th
First part fresh breeze from the S.S.E
heading to the E.S.E. Middle and
Latter part at Daylight made sail

Lat by Obs 22.00 S
Long by Chr 1.00 E.

Saturday December 15th
First part fresh breeze from S.S.E heading
to the E by the Wind at Sundown Shortened
sail Single Reefed Mainsail Double Reefed
Fore and Aft Sail and Jib and Spanker Middle and Latter
part no change

Lat by Obs 21.00 S
Long by Chr 00.10 E.

Sunday December 16th
First part fresh Breeze from the S.E heading
to the E.S.E Single Reefed Mainsail Double Reefed
Fore and Aft Sail Jib and Spanker Middle and Latter part no change

Lat by Obs 19.40 S
Long by Chr 00.44 E.

Monday December 17th
First part fresh Breeze from the S.E heading
E.S.E at Sundown Shortened sail to Double
Middle and Latter part no change

Lat by Obs 18.17 S
Long by Chr 1.30 E

Remarks on Board the Barque Resident 2nd

Tuesday December 18th 1877

First part fresh S.S.E. Monsoon & E.S.E. at Sundown tacked & the C.S. Middle part took in Main Sail Jibb and Staysail in Reefing the fore sail one of the men fell overboard between the Inner Most Boat and fore Mast was picked up again by the Latter part Steered W.S.W. & W by S.

Lat by Obs 16.50 S
Long by Chr 2.10 E.

Wednesday December 19th

First part fresh breez from the S.S.E. Steering W.S.W & W at Sundown tacked the main Sail and tacked to the S.E. Middle and Latter part no change

Lat by Obs 15.05 S
Long by Chr 3.13 E.

Thursday December 20th

First part fresh breez from the S.S.E. Steered W.S.W & W at Sundown tacked to the S.E. Middle part no change Latter part Steered W.S.W & W.

Lat by Obs 13.45 S.
Long by Chr 4.15 E.

Friday December 21st

First part Fresh Trade from the S.S.E. Steering W.S.W & W at Sundown Shortened Sail as usual. Middle part no change Latter part Steered W.S.W & W.

Lat by Obs 12.40 S
Long by Chr 5.32 E.

Saturday December 22nd

First part fresh Trades from the S.S.E Steering W.S.W & W at Sundown Shortened Sail as usual Middle part no change Latter part Steered W.S.W & W Employed as usual at Various jobbs about the Ship.

Lat by Obs 11.35 S
Long by Chr 6.27 E.

Remarks on Board the Barque Rosebud 2nd
Bound for the Congo River
Sunday December 23rd 1877
First part Moderate Breezes from the S.S.E
Hauled off E. & E at Sundown Shortened Sail
as usual Middle part No change
Latter part Steered off to the ESE with
all Sail out

Lat by Obs 10.38 S
Long by Chr 7.41 E.

Monday December 24th
First part Moderate Breezes from the S.S.E
Steering off to the E.S.E with all Sail at
Sundown Hove in the Light-Sail and
Steered E by S. Middle and Latter No Change
Made Sail at Daylight

Lat by Obs 9.46 S
Long not Obs.

Tuesday December 25th
First part Fresh Breezes from the S by E,
heading E & S.E. Set New Main Topsail
Braced up 3 inches Close at 3.30 P.M. Saw a
large White Latter but it did not prove
to be a Wreck. Middle No Change Latter part
Steered off E.S.E. to the Old Main Topsail
Braces for the Fore Topsail and Various other
Jobs about the Ship

Lat by Obs 9.40 S
Long by Chr 7.37 E.

Wednesday December 26th
First part Moderate Breezes from the S.S.W.
Standing off to the E.S.E. at Sundown
Hauled to the Wind to Split Topsails
and Gybed to the wind heading to the
S.E. Middle No change Latter part
Steered off to the S.E. Employed at Various
Jobs about the Ship.

Lat by Obs 9.15 S
Long by Chr 10.21 E.

Steamacks on Board the Bark President 2nd
On the Congo Station
Thursday December 27th 1877

First part Moderate breezes from the S.W. Steering to the W. at sundown Shortened Sail and hove to under the Trinkets to the N.E. Gave the Crew Salt Junk for supper Brace for Mess. Got Gallant Sheets Middle Watch no change Latter part steered to the W. & N. Employed at various Jobbs

MESS

Lat by Obs 8°.40 S
Long by Chr 9°.20 E.

Friday December 28th

First part Steering to the W. & N. Wind fresh Hove at 3 P.M. Stood to the W. & E. at 8 P.M. Shortened the Boat for Blackfish without Lowered Canoe in Search and Shortened Sail at 7 P.M. more this heading to the S. Middle no change Latter part Stood Different Courses to the W. & N. Employed Blackfish Chasing Whales and Whaleboats until 12 P.M. Middle no change Latter part Steering to the W. & N.

Lat by Obs 8°.45 S
Long by Chr 10°.10 E.

Saturday December 29th

First part wind from the E. by S. Steering different Courses Under the Land to the W. & N. and Stood Sundown Shortened Sail and hove to the W. by N. Middle no change Latter part Steering to the W. & N.

Lat by Obs 8°.15 S
Long by Chr 10°.40 E

Sunday December 30th

First part wind from the E.S.E. Steering to the W. & N. at sundown Shortened Sail Middle no change Latter Steering to the W. & N.

Lat by Obs 8°.00 S
Long by Chr 10°.34 E

Monday December 31st

First part Light winds from the E.S.E. Steering to the W. & N. at sundown Shortened Sail Middle no change Latter Steering W. & N. E. Employed Cooking and Coffee Breakfast until 8 P.M.

COOKS & BREAD

Lat 7°.45 S
Long 10°.39 E

Remarks on Board the Bark Sylvan 2nd
On the Congo Ground
Tuesday January 1st 1878
First part Latter from the S.E. Strong
of the E.S.E. Employed Bracing about
the yards Hauling at Sundown Shortened
Sail as usual Course as the
Stopped Middle no change Latter part heading
Sangaid to the S.S.W. and part the S.E. Employed
Shifting the Sangaids from the Fore to
the Main Rigging
Lat by Obs 7.40 S.
Long by Chr 12.30 E
Wednesday January 2nd
First part light Airds part the S.E.
heading to the S.S.W. Middle no change
Latter part Employed on the Fore Rigging
and the forth Steered off to the S.S.W.
Lat by Obs 7.05 S
Long by Chr 10.29 E
Thursday January 3rd
First part with from the S.E. heading to
Stranded the S.S.E. Employed on the head Rigging
S.J.S. by fill Stay Stranded Spliced it and
Set it up again at Sundown Shortened
New Sail as usual Middle no change
N.B. Latter part got out a new Yaust Boat
Ship heading to the S.S.W.
Lat by Obs 7.15 S
Long by Chr 10.13 E
Friday January 4th
First part with part the S.S.W. heading
to the S.W. Painted the Yaust Boat and
other jobs at Sundown Backed to the S
and E in light Sails Middle no change
Latter part Backed to the S.E.
Employed at various Jobs about the Ship
to Ends this Day
Lat by Obs 7.33 S
Long by Chr 9.53 E

Remarks on Board the Bark President
On the Congo Grand
Saturday January 5th 1878
First part wind from the S.W. at 12 M.
Jacked to the S= Employed at various
jobs about the Rigging at sundown hove
in the light Sail's Middle no change
Latter part Employed Rattling the
Rattling main Rigging and other Jobs at 4.30
M.R. Jacked to the S= at Daylight we headed
to the N.W.

Lat by Obs 7.55 S
Long by Ch. 10.30 E.

Sunday January 6th
First part wind from the S.S.W. heading
to the S.E. Employed Rattling the Main
Rigging and other Jobs at sundown hove
light Sail Middle No change Latter
Jacked to the N.W.

Lat by Obs 8.30 S
Long by Obs. 10.13 E.

Monday January 7th
First part light airs from the S.W. heading
to the N.W. Sat sundown in light Sail
Middle at 9 P.M. Jacked to the S= Latter
part Jacked to the N.E. Employed Rattling
and other Jobs

Lat by Obs 8.30 S
Long by Ch. 9.40 E.

Tuesday January 8th
First part wind from the S.W. heading to the
N.W. Employed Rattling the Rigging at
4 P.M. Jacked to the S= Middle part heading
to the N.W. Latter part at 7.30 Jacked to
the S= Employed Rattling and other
Jobs about the Ship

Lat by Obs 8.55 S
Long by Ch. 9.55 E

Remarks on Board the Bark Rowena
Cruiseing on the Congo Coast
Wednesday January 9th 1878

First part wind from the S.W. heading to the S.W. Employed Rattleing and other Jobbs about the Ship at Sundown in the light Sail Middle no change Latter part heading to the W.S.W. Employed at various Jobbs about the Ship.

Lat by Obs 9°.05 S.
Long by Chr 9.43 E

Thursday January 10th

First part wind from the S.S.W. heading to the W.S.W. at 4 P.M. Sacked to the S.S.E. Employed Rattleing the Fore Topmast Rigging at Sundown took in the light-Sail Middle no change Latter part Sacked to the W.S.W. Employed at various Jobbs about the Ship

Lat by Obs 9°.45 S
Long by Chr 10°.10 E

Friday January 11th

First part wind from the S.S.W. by W. heading to the W.S.W. at 1.30 P.M. Sacked to the S.E. Employed at various Jobbs at Sundown in the light-Sail Middle no change Latter part heading to the W.N.W. Employed at various Jobbs about the Ship Saw a large quantity of Blackfish Porpoise and Porpoise

Lat by Obs 10°.00 S
Long by Chr 10°.08 E

Saturday January 12th

First part wind from the S.W. heading to the W.N.W. Employed at various Jobbs at Sundown Sacked to the S.E. and took in the light-Sail Middle no change Latter Sacked to the W.S.W. at 10.30 A.M. Spoke with the Elizabeth of Saint-Helena

Lat by Obs 10°.00 S
Long by Chr 9°.54

Remarks on Board Bark President 2nd
Cruising on the Congo Ground
Sunday January 13th 1878

Elizabeth First part wind from the S.W. Cruising in Company with the Elizabeth at 10 P.M. Jacked to the W. Middle part heading to the W.N.W. Latter part no change

Lat by Obs at M. 7°.43 S
Long Not Obs

Monday January 14th
First part wind from the S.S.W. heading W. at 2 P.M. Jacked for Blackfish without success Middle and Latter parts no change to Ends

Lat by Obs 7°.40 S
Long by Chr. 7°.06 E.

Tuesday January 15th
First part wind from the S.W. heading to the W.N.W. Employed at various Jobs about the Ship Middle and Latter part no change

Lat by Obs 10°.03 S
Long by Chr 7°.30 E.

Wednesday January 16th
First part wind from the S.S.W. heading to the W.N.W. Employed at various Jobs about the Ship Middle and Latter parts heading to the W. by S. Employed at various Jobs

Lat by Obs 10°.00 S
Long by Chr 4°.13 E.

Thursday January 17th
First part wind from the S. heading to the W.S.W. with light Squalls of Mist at Sundown took in the Light Sail Middle and Latter parts no change

Lat by Obs 12°.08 S
Long by Chr 3°.21 E

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Cruising on the Middle
Friday January 18th 1878
First part fresh from the S.W. heading
to the S.E. with light Squalls of Rain at
Sundown took in the light Sail
Middle and Latter part no change
Lat by Obs 13.40 S
Long by Obs 1.45 E.
Saturday January 19th
First part pleasant breez from the
S.W. Steered to the S.E. at Sundown Shortened
Sail to Single reefed Topsails Middle
and Latter part no Change in the weather
was Black Squil, at Daylight Steered off
to the N.E.
Lat by Obs 14.30 S
Long by Obs 1.00 E.
Sunday January 20th
First part wind from the S.S.E Steered
off to the N.E. at Sundown Shortened Sail
to Single reefed Topsails and keeped to
the wind to the E.N.E. Middle part Same
to the S.E. Latter part at Daylight Made
Sail heading to the S.E.
Lat by Obs 14.30 S
Long by Obs 1.00 E.
Monday January 21st
First part wind from the S.S.E. heading
to the E.N.E. at Sundown Shortened Sail to
to Single reefed Topsails Middle no change
Latter part Steered off to the N.E. Employed
at various Jobbs
Lat by Obs 13.40 S
Long by Obs 1.14 E.
Tuesday January 22nd
First part wind from the S.E. Employed
to the N.E. Employed at various Jobbs
at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle part
no change Latter part Fitting the main
Lower Boat and so forth.
Lat by Obs 14.5 S

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Cruising on the Meridian
Wednesday January 23rd 1878

New Road — First part wind from the S.E. at 12 M. Packed to the S.S.W. Got out the Larboard Boat and Painted the at Sundown Shortened Sail to Single Reefed Topsails Middle part no change Latter part Heading to the S.S.W. Painted the Starboard Boat

Lat by Obs 14.52 S
Long by Chr 00.21 E

Thursday January 24th

First part wind S.E. heading S.S.W. Employed at various jobs at Sundown Shortened Sail to Single Reefed Topsails Middle wind Shifted to the E.N.E. Latter part no change

Lat by Obs 14.45 S
Long by Chr 00.47 E

Friday January 25th

First part wind from the S.E. heading to the E.N.E. at Sundown Packed to the S.S.W. and Shortened Sail Middle part no change Latter part Packed to the E.N.E. Sail While Latter from the Masthead at the Latter part Packed ship but seen no more of it Packed back to the E.N.E. so ends this Day

Lat by Obs 14.40 S
Long by Chr 1.09 E

Saturday January 26th

First part wind from the S.E. heading to the E.N.E. at Sundown in light Sail and Reefed the Topsails Middle part no change Latter part heading to the S.S.W.

Lat by Obs 14.25
Long by Chr not Obs

Sunday January 27th

First part wind from the S.E. heading to the E.N.E. Packed to the S.S.W. Middle no change Latter part Jammed with the Jeenge and Mary — Jeenge and Mary

Lat by Obs 15.15 S Long 1.03 E

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2
Crossing on the Meridian
Monday January 28th 1878
First part Fresh breeze from the S.S.E.
Crossing in Company with the George and
Mary at Sundown Shortened Sail
Middle part heading to the S.E. Latter
part Heading to the E.S.E. The George and Mary
in Sight

Lat by Obs 15° 15' S
Long by Obs 00 21, E.

Tuesday January 29th
First part wind from the S heading to the
E.S.E. Exchanged Longitude with the George
Mary and found her ware to the E.S.E. about
50 Miles Middle part no change Latter
part the George and Mary in sight and a
Steamer Brig rigged Steering to the S.E.

Lat by Obs 14° 40 S
Long by Obs 1° 30, E.

Wednesday January 30th
First part Fresh breeze from the S.S.E. heading
to the E.S.E. at Sundown Jacked to the S.E. and
Shortened Sail Middle part no change
Latter part a Brig and Bark in Sight
with Whales

Lat by Obs 15° 15' S
Long by Obs 00 45 E

Thursday January 31st
First part Fresh breeze from the S.S.E.
heading to the S.E. at 3.30 P.M. saw a
Whale Water, to Windward Jacked to
the E.S.E. for it but did not see it again
at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle
part no change Latter part saw a Whale
Water Stood off to the E.S.E. but did
not see it again saw a Brig heading
to the S.E. So Ends this day

Lat by Obs 14° 35 S
Long not Obs

Remarks on Board the Bark Resident 2d
Cruising on the Meridian
Sunday February 1st 1878
First part fresh breze from the S.S.E. at
12 M. Stood to the E.N.E. at 4 P.M. tacked to
the S.W. at Sundown shortened Sail and
made ship to the E.S.E. Middle part no change
Latter part Stood off to the E.N.E. at 12 M.
tacked to the E.S.E.

Lat by Obs 14.15 S
Long by Ch. 00.46 E.

Saturday February 2nd
First part fresh breze from the S.E. heading
to the E.S.E. two vessels in sight at 3 P.M. C.H. Morgan
gammed with the Charles H. Morgan
at Sundown shortened Sail Middle part
no change Latter part the C.H. Morgan in
sight Chased off to the E.N.E.

Lat by Ob. 13.20 S
Long by Ch. 00.42 E.

Sunday February 3rd
First part fresh breze from the S.E. Cruising
off to the E.N.E. at Sundown shortened and
tacked to the S.E. Middle part wore to the
N.E. Latter part heading to the E.S.E. with all Sail

Lat by Ob. 13.20 S
Long by Ch. 1.10 E.

Monday February 4th
First part wind from the S.S.E. heading to the
E.S.E. with all Sail out at Sundown in the
night Sail Middle and Latter part
no Change

Lat by Ob 12.45 S
Long by Ch. 2.09 E

Tuesday February 5th
First part wind from the S.S.E. heading
to the E.S.E. by the wind at Sundown in
the night Sail Middle and Latter
part no change Employed at various
Jobs about the Ship

Lat by Ob 12.16 S
Long by Ch. 2.48 E.

Remarks On Board The Bark President 2
Cruising
Wednesday February 6th 1878
First part wind from the S S E at 12 M.
saw a while Water Jacked for it but did
not see any more of it at 3 P.M. Jacked
back to the E.N.E at Sundown took in
the light Sail Middle and Latter part-
no change heading to the S.W.

Lat by Obs
Long by Chr

Thursday February 7th
First part wind from the S.S.E heading
to the S.W. at 3 P.M. Jacked to the E for
while Water at Sundown Shortened Sail
and Jacked to the S.W. Middle and
Latter part no change

Lat by Obs 12.55 S
Long by Chr 2.38 E

Friday February 8th
First part wind from the S.S.E heading
to the S.W. at Sundown Shortened Sail
Middle and Latter parts no change
& employed at various jobs about the Ship

Lat by Obs 14.00 S
Long by Chr 1.30 E

Saturday February 9th
First part wind from the S.S.E heading to
the S.W. saw a vessell to the E at Sundown
Shortened Sail Middle and Latter part
no Change one vessell in sight to the E.

Lat by Obs 14.50 S
Long by Chr 1.00 E

Sunday February 10th
First part wind from the S heading to the
W.S.W. one vessell in sight to the E at
Sundown in light Sail and Jacked to the
E. Middle no change Latter part Jacked
to the S.W.

Lat by Obs 15.10 S
Long by Chr 00.42 E

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2nd
Cruising on the Meridian
Monday February 11th 1878
First part wind from the S.E. heading to the S.W. Caught about a Bunch of Yellow Tails at Sundown Tacked to the E. Middle part no change Latter part Tacked to the S.W.
Lat by Obs 15.15 S
Long by Chr 00.37 E
Tuesday February 12th
First part wind from the S.E. heading to the S.W. at 1.30 P.M. Tacked to the E. at Sundown took in the Fore Topsail Middle and Latter parts no change
Lat by Obs 15.40 S
Long by Chr 00.45 E.
Wednesday February 13th
First part wind from the S.S.E. heading to the S.W. with all Sail out at Sundown in light Sail Middle no change Latter part Tacked to the E. with all Sail at 12 P.M. Saw a Vessell to the S.E.
Lat by Obs 16.20 S
Long by Chr 00.33 E.
Thursday February 14th
First part wind from the S.S.E. heading to the E. with all Sail out at Sundown in the light Sail one Vessell in Sight to the S.E. Middle and Latter part no change
Lat by Obs 16.25 S
Long by Chr 00.59 E.
Friday February 15th
First part wind from the S.S.E. heading to the W. at 4 P.M. Saw a Vessell at 7.30 P.M. she was Supposed the General Scott in the light Sails Middle part lay with the Main Yard aback Shewing the Light Latter part one Vessell in Sight to the S.W. Steered off to the W. Saw Grampus and Killers
Lat by Obs 16.45 S
Long by Chr 00.36 E

Copies of the Log Slate

J Scott

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2nd
Cruising on the Meridian
Saturday February 16th 1878
First part light airs from the S.S.E. Steered
off to the N. at sundown in the light Sails.
Fitt. and Main Sail Luffed to the S.W.
Middle and Latter No change
Lat by Obs 15.20 S
Long by Chr 00.37 E.
Sunday February 17th
First part light wind from the S.S.E. Steering
to the E.N.E. at sundown Shortened Sail and
Came over Ship to the S.W. Middle No change
Latter part Steered off to the W.
Lat by Obs 16.15 S
Long by Chr 00.18 E
Monday February 18th
First part Strong Breezes from the S.S.E.
Steered off to the E.N. Saw a Vessell we Called
the General Scott at sundown took
in the Courses and Fitt Luffed to the
wind at 4 P.M. Middle part no Change
Latter part Steered off to the E.N.E. Saw the
General Scott
Lat by Obs 15.43 S
Long by Chr 00.04 E.
Tuesday February 19th
First part Strong breese from the S.S.E. Cruising
off to the E.N.E. at sundown Shortened Sail
and Luffed to the S.W. Middle part no
change Latter part Cruising off to the
E.N.E.
Lat by Obs 15.30 S
Long by Chr 00.25 E
Wednesday February 20th
First part Cruising off to the E.N. wind
Louisa S.S.E. Saw the Bark Louisa at 4 P.M.
Jammed with her Middle part heading
to the S.W. Latter part Tacked to E.N.
the Louisa in Sight
Lat by Obs 15.5 S
Long by Chr 00.42 E.

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2nd
Crossing on the Meridian
Thursday February 21st 1878
First part wind S.S.E. heading E the E.
at Sundown in light Sail and Jacked
to the S.W. two Vessells in sight E the
E. Middle part no change Latter part
heading E the E. one Sail in sight E
the or 2d

Lat by Obs 14.55 S
Long by Obs 00.56 E

Friday February 22nd
First part light wind from the S.S.E. heading
D.d Small E the E. at 5.30 P.M. Gammed with the
S.A Small of Providence bound a Sail
E the or 2nd called Rammelcam the General Scott
Middle and Latter part no change
3 Vessells in sight

Lat by Obs 14.30 S
Long by Obs 1.44 E

Saturday February 23rd
First part wind S.S.E. Jacked E the S.W.
at 4.30 Jacked E the E. Spoke And Gammed
Kathaleen with the Kathaleen. the S.A Small in
sight at Dark Jacked E the S.W. and
in light Sail Middle part Jacked E
the E. Latter part Jacked E the S.W.
one Vessell in sight a Brig

Lat by Obs 15.05 S
Long by Obs 1.33 E.

Sunday February 24th
First part thirty Days from the S.S.E. heading
E the S.W. at Sundown Jacked E the E.
and Shortened Sail Middle and Latter
part no change

Lat by Obs 15.25 S
Long by Obs 1.17 E

Remarks on Board the Bark Pendent &c
Cruising on the Meridian
Monday February 25th 1878
First part Strong breze from the S.S.E.
heading to the E.ward Carried with the
Ebb. Struck all Bark Shortened Sail
Middle part no Change Latter part
Backed to the S.W.

Lat by Obs 15.10 S
Long by Chr 1.39 E.

Tuesday February 26th
First part under from the S.S.E. at 12 M.
Backed to the E.ward The Brig Ebb Small
in Sight at Sundown Shortened Sail
Middle part no Change Latter part Steered
off to the W.ward The Brig in Sight
No Obs

Wednesday February 27th
First part wind from the S.S.E. Steering off
to the W.ward Saw a Vessell to the S.ward at
Sundown Shortened Sail Middle part
no Change Latter part Backed to the
E.ward

Lat by Obs 14.55 S
Long by Chr 1.15 E.

Thursday February 28th
First part wind from the S.S.E. with light
foggy Squalls heading to the E.ward at Sundown
Shortened Sail Middle part no Change
Latter part Backed to the S.W. and Steered
to the W.ward at 11 oClk M. Saw a Vessell
Lat Not Obs

Friday March 1st
First part wind from the S.S.E. Steering
off to the W.ward no Vessels in Sight at Sunds
Shortened Sail and Ruffled to the S.W.
Middle part no Change Latter part
Heading to the E.ward The General Scott
in Sight

Lat by Obs 14.30 S
Long by Chr 1.00 E.

Remarks on Board the Bark Resident 2nd
Cruising on the Meridian
Saturday March 2nd 1878
First part moderate breze from the S.S.E.
heading to the E.S.E. Journeyed with the General
Scott at sundown Shortened Sail
Middle part heading to the E. Latter part
Tacked to the S.S.W. the G. Scott
Lat by Obs 14.30 S
Long by Obs 01.59 E.
Sunday March 3rd
First part Moderate breze from the S.S.E.
heading to the S.W. the G. Scott in sight
at sundown in the light Sail
Middle part no change Latter part
at 7 A.M. saw white water Steered off
for it it proved to be Reefs the G Scott
in sight at noon heading to the S.W.
Lat by Obs 15.00 S
Long by Obs 00.33 E
Monday March 4th
First part Moderate breze from the S.S.E.
heading to the S.W. at sundown in light
Sail and Tacked to the E. Middle part
heading to the S. Latter part at 9 A.M.
Tacked to the E. one Vessell in sight
Lat by Obs 15.18 S
Long by Obs 00 30 E.
Tuesday March 5th
First part pleasant breze from the S.E.
heading to the E.S.E at sundown in the
light Sail Middle part heading to the
S. Latter part heading to the E.S.E.
Lat by Obs 14.30 S
Long by Obs 1.30 E
Wednesday March 6th
First part wine from the S.E. heading to the
E.S.E. at sundown in light Sail and Tacked
to the S.W. Middle part no change
Latter part heading to the E.S.E. two Vessels
in sight Lat by Obs 14.55 S
Long by Obs 1.46 E.

Copied on Duty

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2d
Cruising on the Meridian
Thursday March 7th 1878

Tropic Bird — First part wind from the S.E on Larboard tacks two vessels in sight at 4 P.M. Jammed with the Tropic Bird Middle and Latter parts No change the Tropic Bird in sight

Lat by Obs 15°.10 S
Long by Obs 2°.13 E

Friday March 8th

First part wind from the S.S.E, heading to the S.E. the Tropic Bird in sight at Sundown in Jeff Jibsail and Fore Jib Gallant Sail Middle and Latter parts No change one vessel in sight

Lat by Obs 15°.12 S
Long by Obs 3°.15 E

Saturday March 9th

First part light airs from the S.S.E heading to the S.E. Middle and Latter parts No change

Lat by Obs 15°.10 S
Long by Obs 3°.38 E

Sunday March 10th

First part calms at 6 P.M. saw Whales Lowered the Larbord and Waist Boats the Larbord Boat Struck at Dark got the Whale Dead and along side at 9.45 P.M. all hands getting up the Gear and so forth Middle part at 12 Sent all but one below Latter part Employed Cutting

The S Boat Came to The Whale

Lat by Obs
Long by Obs

Monday March 11th

First part light wind from the S.W at 2 P.M. got the Whale in at 5.30 Sent Down the Gear and so forth Middle part Boiling and Cutting the Bladder Latter part at 6 A.M Saw Whales Lowered at 7.20 Larbord Boat went along side of a Whale and Larbord Boat Struck Lat 14°.46 S

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2nd
Cruising to the E of the Meridian
Tuesday March 12th 1875
First part Chasing Whales all three
Boats went along side of Whales and
Doubled their Irons about 2 P.M. the
Starbord Boat struck and got Captured
the Waist Boat got the line the Starbord got
the Boat Backed out and then got fast
to the Whale all three Boats got to the Whale
and got him turned up by Sundown got
him to the Ship by 8.30 P.M. Middle part
Boiling Latter part clearing the Deck and
getting Spare Cutting Gear this noon got the
pieces Raised

Lat by Obs 14.40 S
Long by Chr 3.23 E.

Wednesday March 13th
First part employed Boiling and Cutting
the Head Sinks Back and Strong braces
at 7 P.M. lashed Down for the night started
Jackle Falls and Backed Jacks & Hooks several times
Middle part Pumping & Latter to Save Oil
Boiling and to forth Latter part Pumping
Oil Boiling and Cutting
Lat by Obs 14.22 S
Long by Chr 3.00 E

Thursday March 14th
First part got the Body in and cut
up in horsepieces by Sundown Still
Boiling Middle part Boiling Latter part
Pumping Oil at 11 A.M. Knocked on to the Head
by Sundown the Case Sailed N
Lat by Obs 14.10 S
Long by Chr 3.16 E.

Friday March 15th
First part finished Cutting and the Gear
below Still Boiling Middle part Squally
with light Showers of Rain Cutting Junk
and Boiling Latter part Boiling
Lat by Obs 14.26 S

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2nd
Cruising to the E of the meridian
Saturday March 15th 1873
First part Baling finished the Case and
got on the boat & Lay down Ship heading
to the S.W.½W Middle part no change
Latter part Stowing the Oil Sail a vessel
to the S.W.

Lat by Obs 15.30 S
Long by Chr 1.54 E

Sunday March 16th
First part wind from the S.S.E. heading
to the S.W.½W Finished Stowing the Oil and
washed off the Decks at 5.30 P.M. Ware
Ship to the E.N.E. Middle and Latter part
no change

Lat by Obs 15.05 S
Long by Chr 2.32 E.

Monday March 18th
First part wind from the S.E. Cruising
Middle part heading to the E.N.E. Latter part
saw the George and ~~Susan~~ Mary Jammed
with her

Lat by Obs 14.45 S
Long by Chr 3.15 E.

Tuesday March 19th
First part fresh breze from the S.S.E. heading
to the S.W.½W in Company at Sundown Kept
the Jolly Boat one Vessell in Sight from the
Mast head Middle part heading to the
S.W. Latter no change

Lat by Obs 14.52 S
Long by Chr 3.06 E

Wednesday March 20th
First part Fresh breze from the S.S.E.
heading to the S.W.½W at Sundown in light
Sail and Packed to the E.N.E. Middle
and Latter part no change

Lat by Obs 15.25 S
Long by Chr 2.45 E

Remarks on Board the Bark Resident 2d
Crossing to the E of the Meridian
Thursday March 21st 1878
First part light Wind from the S. Heading
on different Tacks at Sundown all Sail
set heading to the E. Middle part
no change Latter part heading to the
E.ward Saw a Steam Vessell Steering to the
ward W.

Lat by Obs 15.03 S
Long by Ch. 3.42 E.

Friday March 22nd
First part Moderate breese from the S.S.E.
heading to the S.W. at Sundown no the
light Sails Middle no change Latter part
Strong breese heading to the S.W.

Lat by Obs 15.30 S
Long by Ch. 3.34 E.

Saturday March 23rd
First part Strong breeses from the S.S.E. heading
to the S.W. at 1 P.M. Jacked to the E.ward at Sun-
-down Jacked to the S.W. Middle no change
Latter part Stood off to the ward E. with
Strong breeses

Lat by Obs 15.26 S
Long by Ch. 3.30 E

Sunday March 24th
First part Strong breeses from the S.S.E.
Steering to the ward E. at Sundown luffed
to the E.ward Middle no change Latter part
heading to the E.ward

Lat by Obs 15.10 S
Long by Ch. 3.32 E

Monday March 25th
First part Fresh breeses from the S.S.E.
heading S.W. at Sundown shortened Sail
and Jacked to the E.ward Middle and
Latter parts no change Saw a Vessell
to the S.ward

Lat by Obs 15.21 S
Long by Ch. 3.17 E.

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Cruising to the E of the Meridian
Tuesday March 26th 1878
First part wind from the S by E. Jammed
with the Bark Pelee Stood off to the S.W.
Pelee at Dark took in the light Sail Middle
no change Latter part Cruising to the
S.W. the Pelee in sight
Lat by Obs 15.10 S
Long by Chr 2.53 E.
Wednesday March 27th
First part wind from the S.W Cruising
G B Hale off to the S.W at 4.30 P.M. Jammed with
the Pelee and Sarah B Hale Middle
part heading to the E. Latter part one
Vessell in Sight. Cruising off to the
W.N.W.
Lat by Obs 15.10 S
Long by Chr 3.17 E.
Thursday March 28th
First part fresh breze from the S.W.
Cruising off to the S.W. at Sundown
Shortened Sail Middle part no change
Latter part heading to the E.
Lat by Obs 14.55 S
Long by Chr 3.19 E
Friday March 29th
First part Strong breezes from the S.S.E.
heading to the E at Sundown wore
Ship to the S.W. Middle part no change
Latter part heading to the E.
Lat by Obs 14.50 S
Long by Chr 3.27 E
Saturday March 30th
First part Strong breezes from the S.S.E.
heading to the E. Middle part no
change Latter part heading to the
S.W.
Lat by Obs 15.00 S
Long by Chr 3.32 E.

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2nd
Cruiseing to the E.ward of the Mordeens.

Sunday March 31st 1878

First part moderate breze from the S.S.E. heading to the S.W. at sundown shortened sail Middle part heading to the E.ward Latter part heading to the S.W.

Lat by Obs 15.20 S
Long by Obs 3.24 E,

Monday April 1st

First part wind from the S.S.E. at 12 m, Jacked to the E.ward at sundown shortened sail and Jacked to the S.W. Middle part no change Hauled to E. Latter part heading to the S.W.

Lat by Obs 15.23 S
Long by Obs 3.10 E

Tuesday April 2nd

First part wind from the S.ward Cruiseing off to the E.ward at sundown shortened Sail and hoisted to the E.ward Middle part no change Latter part heading to the S.W Employed repairing the main sail

Lat by Obs 15.05 S
Long by Obs 3.08 E,

Wednesday April 3rd

First part moderate breeze from the S.ward at 1 P.M one vessell in sight to the S.ward Finished and Set the Main sail at sundown in Fore Top gallant sail and Top Sail Middle part heading to the S.E. Latter part Jacked to the S.W. two vessells in sight

Lat by Obs 15.18 S
Long by Obs 3.30 E

Thursday April 4th

First part Moderate breeze from the S.S.E. heading to the S.E. two vessells in sight at sundown shortened sail Middle part no change Latter part heading to the E.ward one vessell in sight Lat 15.15 S Long 3.15

Remarks on Board the Bark Resolut-2d
Cruising to the E of the Meridian
Friday April 5th 1878
First part light wind with hazy weather
Cruising off to the N.E. one Vessell in
sight at Sundown Shortened Sail
Middle part to change Latter part Jacked
to the S.E.

Lat by Obs 15.10 S
Long by Obs 3.20 E

Saturday April 6th
First part Light winds from the S.S.E.
heading to the S.E. at Sundown Shortened
Sail Middle at 12 Jacked to the S.E.
Latter part Cruised off to the N.E.

Lat by Obs 15.05 S
Long by Obs 3.16 E

Sunday April 7th
First part Light winds from the S.S.E. Cruising
off to the N.E. at Sundown in Fore Topgallant
Sail and Jeff Topsail Set to the S.E.
Middle part to change Latter part two
Vessels in Sight Cruising

Lat by Obs 15.20 S
Long by Obs 3.09 E

Monday April 8th
Kalkleen Polick
First part Light Airs from the E. Cruising
Jammed with the Kathaleen and
Polick Middle heading to the S.E.
Latter part heading to the S.E. one Vessel
in Sight

Lat by Obs 15.10 S
Long by Obs 3.18 E

Tuesday April 9th
First part Moderate breeze from the E.
heading to the S.E. one Vessell in Sight
at Sundown in Sight Sail Middle
part heading to the E. Latter part
Cruising to the N.E. two Vessells in Sight

Lat by Obs 15.15 S
Long by Obs 3.31 E

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2nd
Cruising to the E.ward of the Meridian.

Wednesday April 10th 1878

First part wind from the S.E. heading
to the S.E.ward no vessells in sight.
Middle part no change Latter part
heading to the N.E.ward no vessells in sight
Lat by Obs 15.12 S
Long by Chr 3.00 E.

Thursday April 11th

First part Fresh breze from the S.S.E.
heading to the E.N.E. two vessells in sight
at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle
part no change Latter part heading
to the E.S.E. one vessell in sight Repaired the
Main Spencer Lat by Obs 15.10 S
Long by Chr 3.12 E.

Friday April 12th

First part Strong breze from the S.S.E.
heading to the E.S.E. one vessell in sight at
Sundown Shortened Sail & Reefed Top-
-Sails one vessell in sight Middle part
no change Latter part one vessell in sight
Lat by Obs 14.35 S
Long by Chr 3.42 E

Saturday April 13th

First part Fresh Breze from the S.S.E. at
1 P.M. Cruised off to the N.ward, at
Sundown Shortened Sail and hoisted to
the wind to the N.N.E. Middle part no
change Latter part Cruising off to the
E.ward N.E. Saw White Water Hauled to the
wind for it
Lat by Obs 14.35 S
Long by Chr 3.05 E

Sunday April 14th

First part Fresh breeze from the S.S.E.
working to windward at 5 P.M. Saw
Small Whales Cowing to windward Quick
Just got in to windward of them and lowered
the Boat but no chance for a Whale Middle
no change Latter Saw a Humpback
Lat 14.35 S Long 3.04 E.

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2nd
Cruiseing to the E. of the Meridian
Monday April 15th 1878

First part Fresh breze from the S.S.E.
Cruiseing off to the W.N.W. at Sundown Shortened
sail and Hove to the E.ward Middle part at
2 A.M. Tacked to the N.N.W. Latter part
Cruiseing off to the N.N.W.

Lat by Obs 14.20 S
Long by Chr 2.52 E.

Tuesday April 16th

First part Fresh Breezes from the S.S.E. heading
to the E.ward at Sundown Shortened Sail
Middle no change Latter part Tacked to
the N.E.

Lat by Obs 14.15 S
Long by Chr 3.13 E

Wednesday April 17th

First part wind from the S.ward heading to the
E.ward at Sundown Tacked to the N.E.
Middle no change Latter part heading
to the N.E.

Lat by Obs 14.40 S
Long by Chr 2.28 E

Thursday April 18th

First part wind from the S.ward heading to the
N.E. at 3 P.M. Tacked to the E.ward saw a
number of Whales Middle no change Latter
part heading to the S.S.W.

Lat by Obs 15.10 S
Long by Chr 3.15 E

Friday April 19th

First part wind from the S.ward heading to the E
at 3 P.M. saw one Vessell Tacked to the
S.E. at Sundown in light sail
Middle part at 10 P.M. Tacked to the E
Latter part Tacked to the N.E. Employed
repairing the Fore sail one Vessell in
sight

Lat by Obs 15.05 S
Long by Chr

Remarks on Board the Bark Resolut 2nd
Crossing to the E of the Meridian
Saturday April 20th 1878
First part light airs from the S.E. heading
to the N.E. Finished and Sent the Fore
sail one Reefed in light Middle part
heading to the E.N.E. Latter part heading
to the E.N.E. took in the Third Reef and
Remained Ser-

Lat by Obs 15. 15. S
Long by Obs 3. 25. E.

Sunday April 21st
First part light airs from the S.E. heading
to the N.E. Finished and put the Boat
out again at 1 pm down Jack Rod to the
E.N.E. and in the light Sails Middle part
Jack Rod to the N.E. Latter part no change

Lat by Obs 15. 08 S
Long by Obs 3. 00 E.

Monday April 22nd
First part light wind from the S.E. heading
to the N.E. at Sundown Shortened Sail and
Jack Rod to the E. Middle part Jack Rod
to the N.E. Latter part wind from the S.S.E.
heading to the S.S.E.

Lat by Obs 15. 30 S
Long by Obs 2. 41 E.

Tuesday April 23rd
First part Fresh Breeze from the S.S.E.
heading to the S.E. at Sundown Shorten
Sail and Jack Rod to the E. Middle part
no change Latter part heading to the N.E.

Lat by Obs 15. 35 S
Long by Obs 2. 18 E.

Wednesday April 24th
First part wind from the S.E. Steering N.
to the E.N.E. at Sundown Shortened Sail
and Kept to the S.E. Middle part no
change Latter part Stood off to the N.E.

Lat by Obs 15. 40 S
Long by Obs 1. 06 E.

Remarks on Board the Bark President-2nd
Cruising in to the Meridian
Thursday April 25th 1878
First part Moderate breeze from the Southward
to the W.ds, & with all Sail at Sundown
Middle and Latter Steering W.b.S. & W.b.W.
with Moderate breeze
Lat by Obs 15.30 S
Long by Obs 1.09 W.
Friday April 26th
First part Moderate breeze from the S.ward
Steering W.S.W. with all Sail Employed
at various Jobs Middle and Latter part
no Change Employed at various Jobs
Lat by Obs 15.35 S
Long by Obs 3.40 W.
Saturday April 27th
First part Moderate breeze from the S.ward
Steered W.b.S. with all Sail Employed
at various Jobs Middle part no change
Latter part at 6 A.M. Saw the Island of
St Helena bearing W. Several Vessells in
Sight
Sunday April 28th
First part wind from the S.ward at 12.30 P.M.
the Captain went on Shore and Came off
at 4 P.M. with letters Several Whales in
Anchored St Helena sight Hoved off to the E.ward for the night Middle
and Latter part off the Island this afternoon
Came to Anchor off James Town St Helena
at 2 P.M. in about 30 Fathoms of Water
Monday April 29th
This day Employed Trakeing out Oil and
Coopering it for to send Home by the
Lottie Bird

Remarks on Board the Bark President
at Anchor in James Town St Helena

Tuesday April 30th 1878

This day Employed getting out Oil Coopering and getting the Oil on Board the Bottle Bbls Vent 117 Bbls 17 Gals One Hundred and Seventeen Bbls and 17 Gals on board, in the afternoon got out Shooks and began to Set them up

Wednesday May 1st

This day Employed Setting up Shooks for the Ground and Stowing them. Set the Canton one Cask of Bread 219 Gals two Casks of Stower 7½ Bbls and 3 Shook Making in all 1287 Gals of Casks Casks not Returned

Thursday May 2nd

This day Employed Setting up Shooks for the Ground and Stowing them Set the Bark Rousseau have 4 Casks of Bread of the following gages 227–224–228–298 in all 977 Gallons the Casks Returned Painting Ship and other Jobs

Friday May 3rd

This day Employed at various Jobs finished Setting up the Casks for the Ground Tier and Stowed them got 50 Bbls of Water painted the heads with the Second Coat and various other Jobs

Saturday May 4th

This day Employed Stowing and Finished Stowing the Hold got Received on Board and so forth Finished the heads with the Second Coat Vent 4 Bbls of Bark Ashore

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2nd
Off St Helena
Sunday May 5th 1872
First part at 4.30 P.M. got under way and
went to Sea by Men from men reported Duty
put them in from Egan Wood Manuel Peter
Middle heading off to the E. Latter part
Stowed the Chains and cleared up the
men concluded to turn to Duty in the
Morning the Island bearing S the W
Distant about 40 Miles

Monday May 6th
First part light airs from the S. heading
to the S.E. the Island about 10 Miles Dist
Middle and Latter part no change
heading to the E.

Lat by Obs 15.05 S
Long by Chr 4 47 W

Tuesday May 7th
First part light wind from the S. heading
to the E. Middle and Latter parts no change

Lat by Obs 13.50 S
Long by Chr 3 27 W

Wednesday May 8th
First part wind fair the S.E. heading to
the E. & E.S.E. with light squally weather
Middle and Latter parts no change

Lat by Obs 12.35 S
Long by Chr 1.52 W

Thursday May 9th
First part fresh breeze from the S.S.E heading
to the E. with light squalls and Heavy Rain
Middle and Latter parts no change

Lat by Obs 11.12 S
Long by Chr 00.23 W

Friday May 10th
First part wind from the S.S.E heading to
the E. Middle and Latter parts no change

Lat by Obs 10.00 S
Long by Chr 1.03 E

Remarks on Board the Bark Resolute
Bound to the E & E.
Saturday May 11th 1875
First part wind from the S.S.E. heading to the E at sundown in light Sail Vari Steered Off E & E Middle and Latter part no change

Lat by Obs 8.28 S
Long by Ch. 2.27 E

Sunday May 12th
First part wind from the S.S.E. Steering to the E & E. at sundown luffed to the E, Middle and Latter part no change

Lat by Obs 7.00 S
Long by Ch. 3.56 E.

Monday May 13th
First part wind from the S.S.E. Running to the E & E, Middle and Latter part no change

Lat by Obs 7.00 S
Long by Ch. 5 48 E

Tuesday May 14th
First part Moderate breze from the S.E heading to the E.S.E. by the wind Middle and Latter part no change

Lat by Obs 7.00 S
Long by Ch. 4.10 E.

Wednesday May 15th
First part Moderate breze from the S.E heading to the S.E. Employed Painting out side at sundown in light sails and Courses Middle part no change Latter part Cruiseing

Lat by Obs 7.00 S
Long by Ch. 3.45 E.

Thursday May 16th
First part Moderate breze from the S.E Cruiseing Employed Painting out side at sundown in light Sail and Courses Middle no change Latter part Cruiseing

Lat 7.10 S Long 8 18 E

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2
Cruiseing off Congo
Sunday May 17th 1874
First part fresh breze from S.E. Cruising
Painful the Sail are to split at
Sundown Shortened Sail Middle
and Latter parts no change
Lat by Obs 7.05 S
Long by Obs 9.23 E

Saturday May 18th
First part fresh breze from the S.E.
heading to the E. at Sundown Shortened
Sail Middle and Latter part no change
Lat by Obs 7.15 S
Long by Obs 10.31 E.

Sunday May 19th
First part wind from the S.E. heading to the
S.E. at Sundown Shortened Sail
Middle and Latter part no change
Lat by Obs 7 10 S
Long by Obs 11.07 E

Monday May 20th
First part light airs from the S.W.
President Cruiseing at 7 P.M. Gammed with the
President Middles and Latter parts
no change found the Fore Top Gallant Back-
stay Stranded
Lat by Obs 7.30 S
Long by Obs 10.45 E

Tuesday May 21st
First part light airs from the S.W.
Fore Top heading to the E. & E.S.E. Cruiseing and
Gallant filling the F.T Gallant Backstays fished
Back Stay and Set them up Middle and Latter parts
no change
Lat by Obs 7.25 S
Long by Obs 10.20 E

Wednesday May 22nd
First part light winds from the S.W.
Cruiseing saw Black fish lowered for them
without success Middles start heading
to the N. Latter part Backed to the S.E.
Lat 7.31 S Long 10.13 E.

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Off Congo
Thursday May 23rd 1875
First part Moderate breeze from the S.S.W. heading to the E.S.E. at sundown took in the light Sail Middle No change Latter part Painted the Bulwarks and Counter
Lat by Obs 7.45 S
Long by Chr 10.18 E
Friday May 24th
First part Light wind from the S.S.W. heading to the W.S.W. Middle and Latter part No change
Lat by Obs 7.30 S
Long by Chr 9.35 E
Saturday May 25th
First part Calm Saw large quantity of Porpoises got one Middle and Latter part no change
Lat by Obs 7.90 S
Long by Chr 9.30 E
Sunday May 26th
First part Moderate breeze from the S.W. heading to the E.S.E. at sundown in light Sail and set the Courses Middle and Latter part No change Lowered for Black Fish Struck one and Lost him
Lat by Obs 7.15 S
Long by Chr 10.21 E
Monday May 27th
First part wind from the S.W. heading to the E.S.E. at sundown in light Sail and set Courses Middle and Latter parts no change
Lat by Obs 7.20 S
Long by Chr 10.30 E
Tuesday May 28th
First part wind from the S.W. heading to the W.S.W. at sundown Shortened Sail Middle part no Change Latter part Steered Off to the S.W. by W. Communed with George and Mary Lat Obs 7.49 S Long 10.36 E.

Remarks on Board the Bark President-2
Cruising off Congo
Wednesday May 29th 1878
First part light airs from the S.W in company
Black with George and Mary lowered for Black
Fish Fish we got two Middle part no change
2 Latter part Lowered the Boats and
Black each Boat one the George and Mary
Fish 3 in Company

Lat by Obs 6.50 S
Long by Ch 11.08 E

Thursday May 30th
First part light airs from the S.W heading
to the S.E. Middle part no change
Latter part employed at various Jobs
lowered for Blackfish with out success

Lat by Obs 6.40 S
Long by Ch 10.34 E

Friday May 31st
First part Wind from the S.W heading
to the W employed Boiling the Black
J H Moore Fish at 5 P.M. Gammed with the
J H. Moore and Sailed to the S.E.
Middle part no change Latter part
Lowered 18 Gals Blackfish and the
J H. Moore in Sight

Lat by Obs 6.30 S
Long by Ch 10.18 E

Saturday June 1st 1878
First part light wind from the S.W
heading to the W. the J H Moore in
sight at Sundown Shortened Sail
to Jogsails Middle part no change
Latter part lowered for Blackfish without
Success

Lat by Obs 6.25 S
Long by Ch 10.20 E

Sunday June 2nd
First part wind from the S.W heading to the E.
saw a Brig to windward Middle and Latter
parts no change

Lat by Obs 7.02 S
Long by Ch 11.26 E

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Cruiseing off Congo
Monday June 3d 1878
First part light winds from the S.W. heading to the S.E. Middle and Latter part light airs
Lat by Obs 7.00 S
Long by Ch. 12.17 E.

Tuesday June 4th
First part light airs and calm heading to the E. Middle and Latter parts so that may saw the Land
Lat by Obs 6.45 S
Long by Ch. 12.24 E.

Wednesday June 5th
First part light airs from the W. heading to the E. picked up a Old Canoe and broke it up for wood at 4 P.M. got up the Chains and bent the Anchors got them off the Bows all ready for letting go the Land to the N.E. First about 15 Miles Middle and Latter parts calm got a Observation and Made our Chronometer 25 Miles to the E.
The Land about
10 Miles First to the N.E.

Thursday June 6th
First part Steering to the E. saw the N. at 4.30 P.M. Came to Anchor off Padron Point in 5 Fathoms of Water Middle at Anchor Latter part at 6 A.M. Hove the Anchor and Steered to the N.E.
Off the Mouth of Congo

Friday June 7th
First part light wind from the S.W. Steering across the Mouth of Congo saw a Schooner standing to the E. at 7 P.M. Came to Anchor on the North Side of the River in 5 Fathoms of Water Middle at Anchor Latter parts Hove the Anchor and Steered to the N.E. for Kabenda Came to Anchor in Kabenda Bay at 12.30 P.M. in 5 Fathoms Water and got Ready for to get our Casks for Water and

Remarks on Board the Bark Resolute
In Rotunda Bay to Anchor
Saturday June 8th 1878

This day got off a raft of 9 casks of water and various other jobs the Ship on came in the Day and the Ship off the Point

Sunday June 9th

This day one Watch ashore on Liberty the other Wood and to fetch the Long and Boat came in the Day

Monday June 10th

This day the Port Watch ashore on Liberty Hoisted the raft of water and sent the raft ashore again

Tuesday June 11th

This day Employed getting wood & water and Recruits sent a raft ashore

Wednesday June 12th

This day Employed getting wood Water and other Recruits also stowing it away

Thursday June 13th

This Day Employed one Watch getting and stowing Wood and to fetch the Starboard Watch on Liberty

Friday June 14th

This Day Employed one Watch taking in Recruits the other Watch the Raft ashore on Liberty

Saturday June 15th

This Day Employed at various jobs one Watch ashore on Liberty the Starboard Watch

Sunday June 16th

This Day one Watch ashore on Liberty weather fine

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2nd
Off the Congo Ground
Monday 17th 1878
Latter part took our Anchor at 6.30 PM
and stood out to the W.S.W. with light airs
from the N.W.
The Land about 10 miles D

Tuesday June 18th
First part Light Variable winds heading
to the W.S.W. the Land about 15 Miles
Dist. bearing W.S.W. at Sundown
Middle and Latter part no change
No Obs the about 15 Miles D
bearing to the W.S.W.

Wednesday June 19th
First part Calm Drifting to the N.W.
with the Currants Middle and Latter
parts no change
Lat by Obs 5.05 S
Long by Chro 11.50 E

Thursday June 20th
First part very light airs from the S.W.
heading to the N.W. Middle and Latter parts
no change
Lat by Obs 5.07 S
Long by Chro 11.30 E

Friday June 21st
First part Light wind from the S.W. heading
to W.S.W. & employed Repairing the Fore Jibb and
Reeving it Middle and Latter part
no change
Lat by Obs 5.17 S
Long by Chro 9.40 E.

Saturday June 22nd
First part Pleasant breeze from the S.S.W.
heading to the W. at Sundown Tacked to
the S.E. Middle no change Latter part
Tacked to the W. saw Humpbacks going
to the N.W. quick Tacked to the E.
Lat by Obs 5.33 S
Long by Chro 10.00 E

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2nd
off Congo
Sunday (Monday) June 23rd 1878
First part moderate breese from the S.E heading
to the S.E. Middle part no change Latter
part Jacked to the N. 9½'
Lat by Obs 6.00 S
Long by Obs 9.40 E
Tuesday Monday June 24th
First part Light winds from the S heading
to the N.N.E; Middle and Latter part no
change
Lat by Obs 6.35 S
Long by Obs 9.00 E
Tuesday June 25th
First part Light winds from the S.E heading
to the E. lowered the Boats for Black
Fish, without success at Sundown in
Light airs heading to the N.E Middle
no change Latter part saw Humpback
lowered the Boats in Chase
Humpback
Lat by Obs 6.30 S
Long by Obs. 8.20 E
Wednesday June 26th
First part Moderate breese from the
S.E the Boats chaiseing to the E at
3.30 P.M. Came on Board with out success
Middle and Latter part no change
Lat by Obs 6.24 S
Long by Obs 7.30 E
Thursday June 27th
First part wind from S.S.E heading
to the N. Jacked to the S.E. Middle
part no change Latter part heading to
the N.
Lat by Obs. 6.47 S Long
Friday June 28th
Fore Jeff Gallat Sail
First part wind from the S.E heading
to the N. with a broad at the fore lowered a
Fore Jeff gallant Sail Middle part
heading to the N.E Latter part Jacked to
the E.
Lat 7.00 S Long 7.07 E.

Remarks on Board the Bark Lundonia
Cruising off Congo
Saturday June 29th 1878

First part fresh breezes from the S.
heading E at Sundown took in all
sail to Topsails Middle No change
Latter Cruising off to the W.

Lat by Obs 6.33 S
Long by Obs 7.20 E

Sunday 30th

First part fresh breeze from the S. Cruising
to the W. at Sundown shortened sail
to Topsails and hove to the E. Middle
No change Latter Cruising off to
the W.

Lat by Obs 6.12 S
Long by Obs 7.30 E.

Monday July 1st

First part wind from the S. Cruising
off to the W. at Sundown shortened
sail and hove to the E. Middle part
squally Latter part Cruising off to the
W. Made sail with light squalls

Lat by Obs 5:30 S
Long by Obs 8.00 E.

Tuesday July 2nd

First part wind from the S.S.E. Cruising
off to the W. at Sundown shortened
sail to Topsails Middle No change
Latter part steered off to the W.

Lat by Obs 5:00 S
Long by Obs 7.45 E

Wednesday July 3rd

First part wind from the S. Cruising
off to the W. at Sundown shortened
sail to Topsails Middle No change
Latter steered off to the W.

Lat by Obs 4.40 S
Long by Obs 7.30 E

Remarks on Board the Bark Freedom 2nd
Cruising Off Congo Ground
Thursday July 4th 1878
First part Fresh breeze from the S.
Cruising off to the W. & Sundown
Latter part to the Wind heading to the E.S.E
Middle No change Latter part heading
to the W.

Lat by Obs 4.40 S
Long by Chr 7.50 E.

Friday July 5th
First part Wind light from the S.
heading to the W. Middle part No change
Latter part Very light airs from the S.
working to the S.

Lat by Obs 4.50 S
Long by Chr 7.45 E

Saturday July 6th
First part Very light airs from the S.
working to the S. Middle and Latter
parts No change

Lat by Obs 5.10 S
Long by Chr 6.50 E

Sunday July 7th
First part light winds from the S.
working to the S. Middle and Latter
parts No change

Lat by Obs 5.27 S
Long by Chr 6.50 E

Monday July 8th
First part light winds with Overcast
weather working to the S. Middle No change
Latter part lowered the Boats for
Black Fish without Success

Lat by Obs 5.35 S
Long by Chr 7.30 E.

Tuesday July 9th
First part Light Southerly winds working
to the S. Middle and Latter parts No
change

Lat by Obs 5.40 S
Long by Chr 7.30 E.

Remarks on Board the Bark "President"
Cruising off the Congo Ground
Wednesday July 10th 1878
First part light wind from the S.E. working to the S. Middle and Latter parts heading to the S.E.
Lat by Obs 5.50 S
Long by Chr. 8.15 E.
Thursday July 11th
First part wind from the S.E. working to the S. Middle and Latter parts no change
Lat by Obs 6.00 S
Long by Chr 9.15 E.
Friday July 12th
First part wind from the S.E. working to the S. Middle and Latter part no change
Lat by Obs 6.18 S
Long by Chr 9.25 E
Saturday July 13th
First part wind from the S.E. working to the S. Middle and Latter part no change
Lat by Obs 6.40 S
Long By Chr 9.50 E.
Sunday July 14th
First part wind from the S.E. working to the S. Middle and Latter part no change
Lat by Obs 6.55 S
Long by Chr 10.10 E
Monday July 15th
First part fresh breze from the S.E. working to the S. at 4.30 P.M. lowered for Black Fish with out success Middle and Latter parts no change
Lat by Obs 7.00 S
Long by Chr. 10.25 E.

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2
Cruising
Tuesday July 16th 1878
First part mild from the S.E. working
New Boat Falls to the S.E. Rove new Boats Falls all round of 2½ inch Manilla Middle and Latter parts no change
Lat by Obs 7.10 S
Long by Chr 10.30 E
Wednesday July 17th
First part Light airs from the S.E. with a heavy swell, working to the S.E. Middle and Latter parts Calm Repaired main Top Gallantsail Lat by Obs 7.11 S
Long by Chr 10.45 E
Thursday July 18th
First part Calm Middle and Latter parts light wind from the S.E. working to the S.E.
Lat by Obs 7.40 S
Long by Chr 11.30 E
Friday July 19th
First part wind from the S.E. working to the S.E. Middle and Latter parts no change
Lat by Obs 7.50 S
Long by Chr 11.20 E,
Saturday July 20th
First part wind from the S.E. at 4.30 P.M. Steered S.E. Middle and Latter parts no change
Lat by Obs 7.45 S
Long by Chr 12.15 E
Sunday July 21st
First part Light wind from the S.E. Steering to the S.E. Middle no change Latter part Calm a large French Rigged Steamer passed Steering to the N.W. saw a Vessell to the S from the Mast head
Lat by Obs 8.00 S
Long by Chr 13.00 E

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2nd Cruising

Monday July 22nd 1878

First part light airs from the S.W. Sand saw the Sand at 2 hundred from the Masthead Sacked to the S.W. Middle and Latter part no change

Lat by Obs 8.05 S
Long by Ch. 12.15 E.

Tuesday July 23rd

First part wind from the S.W. working to the S. Middle and Latter parts Calm

Lat by Obs ——
Long by Ch. ——

Wednesday July 24th

First part Calm at 3 Do P.M. light airs from the N.W. N.W. Heading to the S.W. Middle and Latter part Calm

Lat by Obs 8.13 S
Long by Ch. 11.30 E.

Thursday July 25th

First part light airs from the N.W. Steady to the S.W. Middle part no change Latter part Calm with light showers of rain

Lat by Obs
Long by Ch.

Friday July 26th

First part very light airs from the N.W. with hazy weather and light showers of rain Middle and Latter part Calm

Lat by Obs 8.37 S
Long by Ch. 11.24 E.

Saturday July 27th

First part Calm Sighted a new Gilbert Islands Middle Steered N.E. by E. with light breze Latter part finished Gilbert Islands and Set them up

Lat by Obs 8.46 S
Long by Ch. 10.45 E.

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Cruiseing
Sunday July 28th 1878
First part light airs from the S.W. heading to the S.W. at sundown Shortened sail to Royals Middle and Latter part at 9 P.M. lowered two Boats for watch tackle but did not get any chance for them

Lat by Obs 8.30 S
Long by Obs 10.35 E

Monday July 29th
First part light airs from the S.W. heading to the S.W. Middle and Latter parts no change

Lat by Obs 8.25 S
Long by Obs 9.41 E

Tuesday July 30th
First part light winds from the S. heading to the S.E. Middle and Latter part no change

Lat by Obs 8.30 S
Long by Obs 10.02 E

Wednesday July 31st
First part light wind from the S.W. on various Tacks Middle and Latter parts no change

Lat by Obs 8.52 S
Long by Obs 10.20 E

Thursday August 1st
First part wind from the S.S.W. heading to the W. Middle and Latter part no change

Lat by Obs 9.05 S
Long by Obs 9.22 E

Friday August 2nd
First part wind from the S.S.W. heading to the S.E. Middle and Latter part no change

Lat by Obs 9.32 S
Long by Obs 10.17 E

Remarks on Board the Bark Resident 2nd
Cruising
Saturday August 3rd 1878
First part light airs from the S.W.
heading to the S.S.E. Middle and
Latter part no change
Lat by Obs 9.15 S
Long by Chr 10.15 E

Sunday August 4th
First part light winds from the S.W.
Saw Killer round the Boat with
out success Jammed with the
Sea Ranger Middle and Latter
part no change
Lat by Obs 9.40
Long by Chr 10.15

Monday August 5th
Sea Ranger First part light winds from the S.
on various Tacks at 4 P.M. Jammed
with the Sea Ranger Middle and
Latter part no change

Tuesday August 6th
First part winds from the S.S.W.
cruising one Vessell in sight to the
W.N.W. Middle and Latter part no
change
Lat by Obs 9.50 S
Long by Chr 8.45 E

Wednesday August 7th
First part winds from the S.S.W. heading
to the S.E. at Sundown Tacked to the
N.E. Middle no change Latter Steer off to
the W.
Lat by Obs 9.40 S
Long by Chr 7.50 E

Thursday August 8th
First part wind from the S. Cruising off
to the W. Middle and Latter parts no
change
Lat by Obs 9.15
Long by Chr 7.00

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2nd
Cruising
Friday August 9th 1878
First part wind from the S.S.W. Steering
off to the N.E. at Sundown Shortened
Sail to Reefed Topsail and Lugsail
to the E.N.E. Middle part no change
Latter part Steered off to the N.E.
Lat by Obs 8. 30 S
Long by Lch 7. 45 E
Saturday August 10th
First part wind from the S.E. with Foggy
Squalls Steering off to the N.E. at Sundown
Shortened Sail to Reefed Topsails
Middle no change Latter Steered to the
E.N.E with Foggy Squalls
Lat by Obs 8. 05 S
Long by Lch 8, 32, E
Sunday August 11th
First part wind from the S.E. heading
to the E. at Sundown Shortened Sail
Middle and Latter part no change
Lat by Obs 8. 08 S
Long by Lch. 9. 09 E
Monday August 12th
First part light airs from the S.E. heading
to the E. at Sundown Shortened Sail
Middle part no change - Latter the same
Lat by Obs 8. 20 S
Long by Lch 10. 05 E
Tuesday August 13th
First part light airs from the S.E. heading
to the E.N.E at Sundown Shortened Sail
Middle and Latter parts no change
Lat by Obs 8. 00 S
Long by Lch 10. 17 E
Wednesday August 14th
First part light wind from the S.E. veering
to the E.N.E Middle and Latter moderate
Lat by Obs 7. 58 S
Long by Lch 9. 02 E

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Cruiseing
Thursday August 15th 1878
First part light airs from the S.E. working to the N.E. at sundown Shortened Sail Middle and Latter parts No change
Lat by Obs 7.32 S
Long by Chr 8.34 E
Friday August 16th
First part light wind from the S.E. working to the N.E. at sundown keeped to the N.E. Middle and Latter part No change
Lat by Obs 7.05 S
Long by Chr 8.00 E
Saturday August 17th
First part light airs from the S.E. heading to the N.E. at sundown Shortened Sail Middle and Latter part No change
Lat by Obs 7.00 S
Long by Chr 7.34 E,
Sunday August 18th
First part light airs from the S.E. Cruising at 4.30 P.M. lowered for Black fish without success at Dark in light Sails Middle and Latter parts No change
Lat by Obs 6.50 S
Long by Chr 7.11 E
Monday August 19th
First part light airs from the S.E. Cruising Middle No change Latter lowered two Boats for Black Fish without success
Lat by Obs 7.00 S
Long by Chr 7.31 E,
Tuesday August 20th
First part light wind from the S.E. Cruiseing at sundown in light Sails Middle and Latter part No change
Lat by Obs 7.00 S
Long by Chr 7.47 E

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2nd Cruising

Wednesday August 21st 1878

First part light airs from the S.E. Cruising at sundown took in the light Sails Middle and Latter part no change

Lat by Obs 7.03 S
Long by Chr 8.05 E

Thursday August 22nd

First part mild from the S.E. Cruising Middle and Latter part no change

Lat by Obs 7.20 S
Long by Chr 8.40 E

Friday August 23rd

First part mild from the S.E. Cruising at sundown in light Sails Middle no change Latter saw a Brig Steering off to the N.E.

Lat by Obs 7.38 S
Long by Chr 9.16 E

Saturday August 24th

First part mild from the S.E. Cruising saw a Humpback at sundown in the light Sail Middle and Latter part no change

Lat by Obs 8.05 S
Long by Obs 10.39 E

Sunday August 25th

First part mild from the S.W. heading to the S.E. at sundown shortened Sail and hoisted to the N.E. Middle no change Latter part steered off to the N.E.

Lat by Obs 7.33 S
Long by Chr 10.02 E

Monday August 25th

First part light airs from the S.S.W. heading to the S.E. Middle and Latter no change

Lat by Obs 7.45 S
Long by Chr 10.40 E

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2
Cruising
Tuesday August 27th 1878
First part wind from the S.W. Cruising
at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle
no change Latter part Steered Off
to the S.E.

Lat by Obs 7.38 S
Long by Chr 10.26 E.

Wednesday August 28th
First part light Wind from the S.E Steered
Off to the S.E. at Sundown Shortened Sail
and Stuffed to the S.E. Middle and
Latter part No change

Lat by Obs 7.10 S
Long by Chr 10.33 E

Thursday August 29th
First part light Winds from the S.E Cruising
at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle
and Latter part No change

Lat by Obs 6.50 S
Long by Chr 10.40 E.

Friday August 30th
First part wind from the N.E with light
Squalls of Rain at Sundown Shortened Sail
Middle and Latter part No change

Lat by Obs 7.25 S
Long by Chr 10.25 E

Saturday August 31st
First part light wind from the N.E
Standing to the S.E. Middle and Latter
part No change

Lat by Obs 8.10 S
Long by Chr 10.09 E

Sunday Sept 1st
First part wind from the N.E Cruising
at Sundown in light Sails Middle
and Latter part No change

Lat by Obs 8.15 S
Long by Chr 10.13 E

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Cruising
Monday September 2nd 1878
First part until from the 7th Cruising
at Sundown in light Sail Middle
and Latter parts no change
Lat by Obs 8.05 S
Long by Chr 10.02 E
Tuesday Sept 3rd
First part until from the 7th Cruising
at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle
and Latter parts no change
Lat by Obs 8.00 S
Long by Chr 9.49 E
Wednesday Sept 4th
First part until from the 7th Cruising
at Sundown in light Sails Middle and
Latter parts No Change
Lat by Obs 7.40 S
Long by Chr 9.16 E
Thursday Sept 5th
First part until from the 8th heading to
the 5th at Sundown in light Sail
Middle and Latter parts no change
Lat by Obs
Long by Chr
Friday Sept 6th
First part until from the 8th heading
to the 7th at Sundown in light and
more Wind to the S & Middle No Change
Latter part Steered off to the 7th
Lat by Obs 7.05 S
Long by Chr 8.01 E
Saturday Sept 7th
First part Fleety breze from the S until
off to the 7th at Sundown Reefed the
Foresails Middle no change Latter
Steering off to the 7th
Lat by Obs 6.45 S
Long by Chr 7.15 E

Remarks on Board the Bark Resident.

Cruising

Sunday Septr 8th 1878

First part Strong breezes from the S.W. Steering off to the E.S.E. at Sundown Shortened Sail to Reefed Topsails and Courses to the E.N.E. Middle and Latter part no change

Lat by Obs 6.30 S
Long by Ch 7.30 E

Monday Sept 9th

First part wind from the S.W. heading to the S.E. at Sundown Shortened Sail to Reefed Topsails Middle and Latter part no change

50 Obs

Tuesday Sept 10th

First part wind from the S.W. heading to the S.E. at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle part had lightening from the S.S.E. Latter part wind from the S.W. heading to the S.E.

Lat by Obs 6.50 S
Long by Ch 9.42 E

Wednesday Sept 11th

First part wind from the S.W. heading to the S.E. saw several Humpbacks going to the S.W. at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle and Latter part no change

Thursday Sept 12th

First part wind from the S.W. heading to the E.N.E. saw several Humpbacks weather thick and foggy at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle and Latter parts no change

Lat by Obs 6.25 S
Long by Ch 10.55 E

Remarks on Board the Bark President
of the Congo Ground

Tuesday Septr 13th 1858

First part light from the S.E. bearing off to the W. at 5 30 P.M. saw a Vessel from the mast head Middle No change Latter part two Vessells in sight at 10 A.M. Gammed with the George and Mary

Lat by Obs 5.40 S
Long by Ch. 11.17 E.

Saturday Septr 14th

First part wind from the S.W. in company with the George and Mary a Brig N.E. light to the W. Middle watch and Latter part saw the George and Mary's Boats down on board and when we got to them it proved to be Blackfish the S.F.G. Home Boats was down on

Gammed

Lat by Obs

Sunday Septr 15th

First part wind from the S.S.W.

Gammed with the George and Mary and S.F.G. Home Middle part No change Latter part bearing off to the W.

S.F.G. Home

Lat by Obs 5.50 S
Long by Ch. 10.49 E.

Monday Septr 16th

First part wind from the S. bearing off to the W. at Sundown Shortened Sail and lufted to the W. Middle and Latter part No change

Lat by Obs 5.45 S
Long by Ch. 10.20 E

Tuesday Septr 17th

First part light wind from the S.S.W. Bearing off to the W. at Sundown Shortened Sail Reef lufted to the W. Middle part No change Latter part bearing off to the W.

Lat by Obs 5.28 S Long by Ch 10.35 E

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2nd
Off the Congo Ground
Wednesday Sept. 15th 1875

S B Hale First part light winds from N. S.W. & E. cruising off to the S.W. Communicated with the S. B Hale. Middle No change Latter part cruising off to the S.W.
Lat by Obs 5. 11 S
Long by Ch. 11.30 E.

Thursday Sept 19th
First part winds from the S.W. & E. cruising to the S.W. at Sundown shortened Sail Middle no change Latter part cruising off to the S.W.
Lat by Obs 4. 57
Long by Obs

Friday Sept 20th
First part winds from S.W. & E. cruising off to the S.W. at Sundown Shortened Sail and hoisted to the S.W. Middle and Latter parts no change —
Lat by Dead 4.15 S
Long by Ch. 10.10 E.

Saturday Sept. 21st
First part winds from the S.W. & E. cruising Middle and Latter part no change
Lat by Obs 5.08 S
Long by Chron 10.09 E.

Sunday Sept. 22nd
First part winds from the S.W. & E. cruising Middle and Latter part no change
Lat by Obs 4.40 S
Long by Ch. 10.38 E.

Monday Sept 23rd
First part winds from the S.W. & E. cruising
B Gosnold to the S.W. Communicated with the Bartholomew Gosnold Middle and Latter parts no change the B Gosnold in sight and another vessel in sight to the S.W.

Remarks on Board the Bark Pearl
Cruising
Tuesday Sept 24th 1875
First part heading to the N. W. wind from
B Gamb. the S.S.W. Set the Bathometer Sounded
Provisions One Cask of Bread 219 Gals one Cask
of flowerly Bbls and Received two
Casks in their place, and the
Force Pumps Middle and Latter
parts no change
Lat by Obs 4.40 S
Long by Ch. 9.59 E.
Wednesday Sept 25
First part wind from the S.S.W. Cruising
Catalpa the B Gamb. and Catalpa in sight
at 5 P.M. Gammed with the Catalpa
saw Blackfish Middle and Latter
parts no change
Lat by Obs 4.37 S
Long by Ch. Not Obs
Thursday Sept 25th
First part wind from S.S.W. Cruising
Middle and Latter parts no change
Lat by Obs 5.40 S
Long by Ch. 10.10 E
Friday Sept 27th
First part wind from the S.S.W. Cruising
Middle and Latter part no change
Lat by Obs 5.25 S
Long by Ch. 10.37 E
Saturday Sept 28th
Obs. First part wind from the S.S.W. Cruising
Drains at 5 P.M. Gammed with the Mary Frazer
Middle and Latter parts no change
Lat by Obs 5.00 S
Long by Ch. 10.15 E.

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2nd
Cruising off the Congo Ground
Sunday Sept 29th 1878

First part wind from the S.W. Cruising
at 1 P.M. lowered for a Hump back
but he went to windward Saw two
Vessells to the S.E. from the mast head
Middle and Latter parts no change

Lat by Obs 5.10 S
Long by Obs 9.40 E

Monday Sept 30th

E. Main First part wind from the S.W. Cruising
Jammed with the Gaff & Main
Middle and Latter part no change

No Obs
This Day

Tuesday Oct 1st

Rec'd Main Topsail Reef Tackle and Gaff Sheet First part wind from the S.W. Cruising
Three Vessells in sight and several Hump
Backs going to the S.E. Middle and Latter
parts no change Employed repairing
the Main Sail

Lat by Obs 5.05 S
Long by Obs 9.50 E

Wednesday Oct 2nd

First part wind from the S.W. Cruising
Finished and Bent the Main Sail
The Bark Cape Head in sight at 5.30 P.M.
lowered for Black fish with out success
Middle and Latter parts no change

No Obs

Thursday Oct 3rd

First part wind from the S.W. and W.S.W.
Cruising the Cape Head in sight weather
Hazy Middle and Latter parts
no change

Lat by Obs 6.45 S
Long by Obs 9.55 E

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2nd
Cruising off the Congo Coast
Friday October 4th 1845
First part wind from the N. & W.
Cruising Middle and Latter part no change
Lat by Obs 5.30 S
Long by Obs 9.38 E.

Saturday Oct 5th
First part wind from the N. & W. Cruising
Middle and Latter parts no change
Lat by Obs 6.38 S
Long by Obs

Sunday Oct 6th
First part light airs from the N. & W.
Cruising at 4 P.M. Lowered for Blackfish
without success Middle and
Latter parts no change
Lat by Obs 6.38 S
Long by Obs

Monday Oct 7th
First part wind from the S. & W. steering
to the N. E. & E. Middle and Latter
parts no change
Lat by Obs 6.15 S
Long by Obs 8.16 E

Tuesday Oct 8th
First part wind from S. & W. Cruising
Middle part no change Latter part
Dead Saw a Dead Whale at 9 A.M. and
Whale took him along side and cut him
in
Lat 6.34 S
No Obs

Wednesday Oct 9th
First part lowered for Blackfish
and got one Middle part Clearing
decks Latter part Boiling and
so forth
Lat by Obs 6.25 S
Long by Obs 8.13 E

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2nd
Cruiseing Off the Cape Grand
Thursday October 10th 1875
First part light winds from the S.W.
Cruiseing pursuit Boiling at Intervals
up in all about 250 Gals Middle and
Latter parts Employed at various Jobbs
Lat by Obs 7.00 S.
Long by Chr 9.15 E
Friday October 11th
First part wind from the S.W. Cruising
Saw Several Finbacks Middle part no
Change Latter part at Daylight light Airs
then it Cleared away at 10.30 got ready
and began to paint inside
Lat not Obs
Long do
Saturday Oct 12th
Paint inside First part light winds from the S.W.
Heading to the S.W. Employed Painting
ship inside Middle and Latter
parts no change one Vessell in Sight
from the Mast head to the S.E.
Lat by Obs 6.25 S
Long by Chr 7.37 E
Sunday Oct 13th
First part light airs from the S.W.
Employed at various Jobbs about the
Ship Middle no change Latter part
one Vessels in Sight
Lat by Obs 6.25 S
Long by Chr 8.01 E
Monday Oct 14th
Deadmen First part light winds from the S.W.
Gammed with the Desdamona the
was Boiling a large Whale Middle
part lay aback Latter part Stood
to the W.W. the Desdamona in Sight
Employed at various Jobbs about the
Ship
Lat by Obs 6.05 S
Long by Chr 7.07 E

Remarks on Board the Bark Resident 2
Cruising off the Orange Grand
Tuesday October 15th 1878
First part wind from the S.W. Heading
to the S.E. lowered one Boat for Killer
with out success at Sundown in
light Sails and Courses Middle and
Latter part no change
Lat by Obs 5.00 S
Long by Ch. 7.45 E.
Wednesday Oct 16th
First part light wind from the S.W.
Cruising off to the E.ward at Sundown
Shortened Sail and hoisted to the S.ward
Middle No change Latter part Repaired
Black Fish 1 the Flying Jibb at 11.30 A.M. lowered
for Black Fish and got one
Lat by Obs 5.50 S
Long by Ch. 7.37 E.
Thursday Oct 17th
First part wind from the S.W. Cruising
at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle
and Latter part no change
Lat by Obs 5.25 S
Long by Ch. 7.10 E
Friday Oct 18th
First part wind from the S.W. Cruising
off to the E.ward Boiled the Black Fish
Black Fish 7 at Sundown Shortened Sail
Middle and Latter part got one
Black Fish
Lat by Obs 5.25 S
Long by Ch. 8.20 E
Saturday Oct 19th
Glasfire Catalpa First part wind from the S.S.W.
Cruising to the E.ward gammed with the
Glasfire and Catalpa Middle
part lay to a wack Latter part standing
to the N.E. two vessells in sight
Lat by Obs 5.20 S
Long by Ch. 8.23 E

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Cruising Off the Congo Ground
Sunday October 20th 1878
First part wind from the S.S.E. two
vessells in sight Boiled the Blackfish
got about 3 Bbls out of the lot at
Sundown Shortened Sail Middle
No change Latter part Cruising
off to the E.ward

Lat by Obs 5.20 S
Long by Chr 8.23 E

Monday October 21st
First part wind from the S.S.E. Cruising
off to the E.ward two vessells in sight to the S.ward
at Sundown Shortened Sail to Topsails
Middle and Latter parts No change

Lat by Obs 5:00 S
Long by Chr 7.50 E

Tuesday October 22nd
First part wind from the S.S.E. Cruising
at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle
No change Latter part lowered for
Blackfish with out success

Lat by Obs 5.15 S
Long by Chr 8.24 E

Wednesday Oct 23rd
Kathleen First part wind from the S.S.E. Cruising
at 4 PM Gammed with the Kathleen at
Sundown Shortened Sail Middle
and Latter parts No change

Lat by Obs 5.13 S
Long by Chr 8.02 E

Thursday Oct 24th
First part wind from the S.S.E. Cruising
at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle
and Latter part No change

Lat by Obs 5.30 S
Long by Chr 8.10 E

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Cruising off the Coast
Friday October 25th 1855
First part wind from the S.S.W. Cruising
J.H. Moore Hove to vessells in sight at 5:30 P.M.
Communicated with the J.H. Moore
Middle and Latter part no change
Lat by Obs 5.15 S
Long by Chr 8.00 E
Saturday Oct 26th
First part wind from the S.S.W heading
out to the W.N.W the Brig in sight cleaned
the Iron work on Side and painted it
Middle and Latter parts no change
Lat by Obs 4.58 S
Long by Chr 7.15 E
Sunday Oct 27th
First part wind from the S.S.W
heading to the W.N.W the Brig in
sight at 5.30 P.M. communicated with the
Middle no change Latter part steered
to the S.W the Brig in sight
Lat by Obs 5.05 S
Long by Chr 7.10 E
Monday Oct 28th
First part wind from the S.W heading to
the S.W two vessells in sight at Lundy
Jack Rock to the W.N.W Middle no change
Latter Jack Rock to the S.W
Lat by Obs 5.20 S
Long by Chr 7.00 E
Tuesday Oct 29th
First part wind from the S.S.W heading
to the S.E at 2.30 P.M. Sailed to the W.
one vessell in sight Middle and
Latter part no change
Lat by Obs 5.20 S
Long by Chr 6.30 E

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2d
Cruising off the Congo Ground
Wednesday October 30th 1878
First part until from the G.H. Cruising
and Vessell in sight Middle and
Latter part No change
Lat by Obs 5.50 S
Long by Obs 8.00 E
Thursday October 31st
First part until from the G.H. Standing
in to the G.E. Middle and Latter parts
No change
Lat by Obs 5.15 S
Long by Obs 9.15 E
Friday November 1st
First part until from G.H. Standing in
to the G.E. Entered for Blackfish with-
-out success Middle and Latter parts
No change
Lat by Obs 5.20 S
Long by Obs 10.20 E
Saturday November 2nd
First part until from the G.H. Standing
to the G.E by E. Entered for Blackfish
with out success Middle and Latter
parts No change
Lat by Obs 5.20 S
Long by Obs 11.25 E
Sunday November 3rd
First part until from G.H. Standing
to the E.S.E. at 4 PM got up the Cables
and Sent Bower Anchor and got them
off the Bows Standing down the land
for Kabenda at 3 PM the Ship Struck
on a Reef not laid down on the Chart
about 3 Miles to the S. of Kabenda about
3 Miles off Shore Sounding with the lead
the last Sounding being 5 fathoms Ship
Drawing ten feet of Water The Vessel
Careened to Port Took in Sail and
dropped the Starbord Anchor Sounded and
found nine feet of Water in the Vast

Middle and Latter parts

Remarks on Board the Bark President-2nd

Sunday Nov 3rd Continued - 1878

With a Rocky Bottom and low tide sent for assistance from the Ships in the Harbor and got out a Hedge astern to haul off started our ground Tier of Water to lighten the Vessell the Captains of the Vessells came off with Boats Crews Capt Chase of George and Mary Capt Chaise of Catalpa Capt Howland Capt Smith of Kathleen Capt Dexter of Mary Maurice and Capt Perry of Lottie Reed took one Port Anchor laid Ran it out astern with the Cutting falls and Guys and began to heave Vessell struck hard quite heavy several times owing to the Swell tried the pumps and found she made no Water at 8½ P.M. got her off and came to Anchor off Kalenda at 9.30 P.M. tried the pumps several times but found she made no Water. During the night tried the pumps but found no Water

Monday Nov 4th

At Daylight took two Boats and went after our Anchor the Hawses went off in the night and took one of the Cutting Falls and had the other hauled in to a Canoe we took it and the Anchor on Board got the Ship under way about 9 A.M. and got up to the Anchorage Came to in 5 fathoms of Water got a Raft of Casks ashore for Water tried the pumps several times but found the Ship made no Water

Remarks on Board the Bark President 42
To Anchor in Kabenda Bay
Tuesday November 5th 1878

This Day Employed at Various Jobbs got off a Raft of Water and Ran it down and Lent the Raft ashore filled the Journeys but found no Water Got 5 Casks of Oil on board the Gattie Brig. 2 Casks of Spirm 2 10 and 87 Gallons Sean Oil ullage 110 Gals Both two Casks 184 and 103

Wednes

Wednesday Nov 6th

This Day Employed at Various Jobbs got off a Raft of Water the Natives Came off with Capt Perry Capt Dexter & Capt of the May Frazier one Cutting Tall the Journeys Hood for 18 Hours and found the Ship Made no Water got off a Raft of Water hoisted a Survey on the Ship and found nothing but the Copper Started on Keel

Thursday Nov 7th

This day Employed at Various Jobbs got off our Provisions 4 Casks of Bread of the following Guages 222 225 224 223 in good Order Flower Guages 142 162 in good Order Beef Guages 141 142 140 15 Bbl two of the Casks the Pickle had all leaked out the other in good Order got off a Boat Load of Wood and Stowed it

Flour 5 3/4 Bbl
The F M
Mate had
one Cask of
Flower 5 1/4 Bbl
162 Gals

Saw Casks Bread 4 37 Gals Jas Reed

Friday Nov 8th

This Day One Hated On Liberty the Port Watch Employed at Various Port Jobbs the Captain told the Second Mate that he would Discharge him he Made Reply that he was Glad of it and Thanked him for it

Saturday Nov 9th

This Day one Watch on Liberty the Other Employed at Various Jobbs got a Boat-load of Wood and Stowed it away Mr Snow Came on Board and packed up his Things but did not take them

Remarks on Board the Bark President
To Anchor in Kabenda bay
Sunday November 10th 1878

This Day Pleasant weather one Watch employed on Liberty Dyed the Sunrises and found no Water in the Ship

Monday November 11th
This Day one Watch on Liberty the other Employed at various Jobs & done Boats N. Snow Load of Wood and Stowed it away Discharge this Morning sent 116 Snow on Board the Cattle Beard the Sailed at Noon the F.H. Moore and Kathleen Sailed also

Tuesday November 12th
This Day all Hands Employed at various Jobs about the Ship got off 2000 Billets of Wood and various Jobs

Wednesday Nov 13th
At 7.30 A.M. took our Anchor and Stood out of the Bay with a very light air from the S.W.

Thursday Nov 14th
First part light wind from the S.W. heading to the W.S.W. Stowed our Anchors and Chains the End to the S.W. Light about 20 Miles Gave the third Mate the Forks the Chief Boat to act as Second Mate Middle and Latter part no change

No Obs this Day

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2nd
Off the Congo
Friday November 14th 1873
First part wind from the S.E. Heading
N. the P.S. & W. at sundown in light Sail
Middle and Latter part no change
Lat by Obs 4.40 S
Long by Chr. 9.34 E
Saturday Nov 16th
First part wind from the S.S.W. Heading
N the S.E. one Man off Duty with the
Venereal Grants, by Mans Middle and
Latter part no change
Lat by Obs 4.50 S
Long by Chr. 9.22 E
Sunday Nov 17th
First part wind from the S.S.W. Heading
N the S.E. Middle and Latter part
no change
Lat by Obs 5.10 S
Long by Chr. 9.07 E
Monday Nov 18th
First part wind from the S.S.W.
heading N the S.E. Middle and
Latter part no change
Lat by Obs 5.10 S
Long by Chr 10.24 E,
Tuesday Nov 19th
First part wind from the S.W. Heading
N the S.E. at sundown in light Sail
Middle and Latter no change
Lat by Obs 6.18 S
Long by Chr 10.08 E.
Wednesday Nov 20th
First part light wind from the
S.W. Heading N the S.E employed
Repairing the Fore Sail finished and
Reset it. Middle and Latter
part no change
Lat by Obs 6.35 S
Long by Chr 9.55 E.

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Cruising
Thursday November 21st 1878
First part wind from the S.W. Working
to the S.W. Middle no change Latter
one vessell in sight John Malay Off Duty
Sick
Lat Obs

Friday Nov. 22nd
First part wind from the S.W. and Squally
Prepared one of the Overhead Boats that
we used in port at 5.30 P.M. Gammed
with the Desdamona Middle and
Latter part the Desdamona in sight
Lat by Obs 7.30 S
Saturday Nov. 23rd Long by Ch. 10.28 E
First part wind, from the S.W. Cruising
saw the Desdamona Whaleing the
Painted got two Whales we did not see the
the One Whales Middle and Latter part no
Head Boat change Painted the Boats Overhead
Lat by Obs 7.25 S
Long by Ch. 10.20 E
Sunday Nov. 24th
First part wind from the S.W. Cruising
Middle no change Latter saw a
Vessell to the S.W.
Lat by Obs 7.40 S
Long by Ch. 10.42 E.
Monday Nov. 25th
First part wind from the S.W.
Painted heading to the S.S.E. Middle no change
S. B. Latter Employed Painting the Larboard
Boat
Lat by Obs 7.55 S
Long by Ch. 10.48 E
Tuesday Nov 25th
Painted First part light wind from the S.W. Cruising
N. B saw a Vessell to the N.E. Middle No Change
Latter Painted the Trait Boat
Lat by Obs 7.35 S
Long by Ch. 10.06 E

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2d
Cruising to the S.
Wednesday November 27th 1878
First part light winds from the S.W.
Painted S.B. Cruising Middle no change Latter
Painted the Starboard Boat
Lat by Obs 7.55 S
Long by Chr 10.30 E
Thursday Nov 28th
First part light winds from the S.W.
working to the S.E. Middle and
Latter parts no change one vessell
in sight
Lat by Obs 7.20 S
Long by Chr 10.00 E.
Friday Nov 29th
First part light airs from the S.W. 2
working to the S.E. one vessell in
sight Middle and Latter part
no change the Desdamona in sight
Lat by Obs 7.55 S
Long by Chr 10.06 E
Saturday Nov 30th
First part light wind from the S.W.
working to the S.E. the Desdamona
in sight to the E. Middle no change
Latter part two vessells in sight
Spoke with the George & Mary
Lat by Obs 7.52 S
Long by Chr 9.32 E.
Sunday December 1st
First part wind from the S.W.
working to the S.E. Middle and
Latter parts no change the George & Mary
in sight Part of Duty again
Lat by Obs 8.15 S
Long by Chr 9.55 E
Monday December 2nd
First part winds from the S.W. working
to the S.E. the George & Mary in sight
Middle and Latter no change the
George & Mary in sight
Lat 8.32. S Long 9.18 E

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2nd
Working to the S.E.
Tuesday December 3rd 1878
First part wind from the S.W. working
to the S.E. gammed with the George
& Mary Middle and Latter parts
No change

Lat by Obs 8.40 S
Long by Obs 10 30 E

Wednesday Dec 4th
First part light winds from the S.W.
working to the S.E. the George & Mary in
sight Middle and Latter parts No
change

Lat by Obs 9.00 S
Long by Obs 10.40 E

Thursday Dec 5th
First part light wind from the S.W.
working to the S.E. the George & Mary in
sight Middle and Latter parts No
change

Lat by Obs 9 05 S
Long by Obs 10. 30 E

Friday Dec 6th
First part light winds from the S.W.
working to the S.E. the Desdamona
in Sight Several of the men unwell
but so that they can get round the Deck
Middle no change Latter part spoke
the Desdamona, at 8 AM lowered for
Blackfish without success Employed
repairing the Gibbs

Lat by Obs 9.15 S
Long by Obs 10.15 E

Saturday Dec 7th
First part light winds from the S.W.
working to the S.E. finished and Rebent
the Gibbs saw a vessell from the mast
Head off our lee bow Middle
no change Latter Employed repairing
the Fore Topsail one Vessell in sight

Lat 9.35 S Long 10.32 E

Remarks on Board the Bark Freedom
Working to the S.ward
Sunday December 8th 1878
First part light airs from the S.W. working to the S.ward one vessell in sight Finished and latter part Fresh Middle and Latter part no change

Lat by Obs 10.00 S
Long by Obs 10.40 E.

Monday Dec 9th
First part light wind, from the S.W. working to the S.ward and Middle and Latter part no Change

Lat by Obs 10.45 S
Long by Obs 11.10 E

Tuesday Dec 10th
First part light wind from the S.W. working to the S.ward the George & Mary in sight Middle and Latter part no change the George & Mary in sight

Lat by Obs 11.10 S
Long by Obs 11.35 E

Wednesday Dec 11th
First part light wind from the S.W. working to the S.ward Middle and Latter part no change

Lat by Obs 11.30 S
Long by Obs 11.44 E

Thursday Dec 12th
First part light winds from the S.W. working to the S.ward the George & Mary in sight. Middle and Latter part no change

Lat by Obs 11.05 S
Long by Obs 11.10 E

Friday Dec 13th
First part light winds from the S.W. working to the S.ward Middle and Latter part no change

Lat 11.35 S Long 11.30 E

Remarks on Board the Bark Standard 2nd
Working to the S.E.
Saturday December 14th 1878
First part light winds from the S.W.
working to the S.E. Middle and Latter
part Do Change

Lat by Obs 12.33 S
Long by Obs 12.05 E

Sunday Dec 15th
First part light winds from the W.S.W.
leading to the S.E. Fitted New Fore
F.S.M. Jeffmast Stay Sail Sheets Middle part
Stay Sail Latter part at Daylight Rain Cleared up
Sheet about 8 A.M.

Lat by Obs 12.14 S
Long by Obs 11.25 E

Monday Dec 16th
First part wind from the S.W. to
working to the S.E. Middle and
Latter parts light Squalls of Rain

Lat by Obs 12.45 S
Long by Obs 11.30 E

Tuesday Dec 17th
First part light winds from the W.S.W.
with light Squalls of Rain Middle and
Latter parts Squally

Lat by Obs 13.25 S
Long by Obs 11.35 E

Wednesday Dec 18th
First part light baffling winds with
light Squalls of Rain working to the
S.E. Middle part no change Latter
part sighted, the Land of Cape
Saint Chears the Land about 20
miles Distant bearing to the S.E
at get in tacked to the W.S.W.

Lat by Obs 13.32 S
Long by Obs 12.10 E

Remarks on Board the Bark Resident
Working to the S.W.

Thursday Dec 19th First part wind from the S.W. with light squalls of rain heading to the W.N.W. Middle and Latter part heading to the W by N

Lat by Obs 13.25 S
Long by Chr 10.06 E

Friday Dec 20th
First part Fresh breezes from the S.W by S heading to the W.N.W, Middle and Latter part No change

Lat by Obs 13.45 S
Long by Chr 8.45 E

Saturday Dec 21st
First part wind from the S.W heading to the W by S and W.S.W, Middle and Latter part No change

Lat by Obs 14.15 S
Long by Chr 7.15 E

Sunday Dec 22nd
First part wind, from the S.S.W heading to the W, at Sundown in light sails

New Jibsail sent a new Gaff Jibsail Middle and Latter part No change

Lat by Obs 14.35 S
Long by Chr 6.19 E

Monday Dec 23rd
First part wind from the S.S.W backed at 1.30 P.M to the S.E at Sundown backed to the W Middle and Latter part No change

Lat by Obs 14.44 S
Long by Chr 5.43 E

Tuesday Dec 24th
First part wind from the S.W Unreeving Repaired the Flying Jibb Middle and Latter part No change

Lat by Obs 13.20 S
Long by Chr 3.10 E

Remarks on Board the Bark Resident-
Cruising to the S.
Wednesday December 25th 1878
First part light winds from the S by E
heading to the N.E. Middle and
Latter parts no change
Lat by Obs 16.00 S
Long by Chr 4.37 E
Thursday Dec 26th
First part Moderate breeze from the S.
Steered E to the E. at sundown in the
night Sails Middle no change
Latter part Steered off to the E. & N.E.
saw a Steam Ship Steering to the S.
Lat by Obs 15.53 S
Long by Chr 3.33 E
Friday Dec 27th
First part wind from the S. Steering
off to the E. at sundown in light Sail
and Courses and hoisted to the N. & N.W.
Middle and Latter parts no change
Lat by Obs 15.30 S
Long by Chr 3.02 E
Saturday Dec 28th
First part wind from the S. Steered
off to the E. & E. at sundown shortened
Sail and hoisted to the E. Middle
no change Latter part Cruising
off to the E.
Lat by Obs 15.10 S
Long by Chr 3.05 E
Sunday Dec 29th
First part fresh breez from the S.
Cruising off to the E. at sundown
shortened Sail to single reefed
T.G.sails and hoisted to the E.
Middle and Latter parts no change
Lat by Obs 15.12 S
Long by Chr 3.02 E

Remarks on Board the Bark Student
Cruising
Monday December 30th 1878
First part Lovid from the 8a Evening
to the 4 at Sundown Shortened Sail
to Single Reefed Topsails and hoisted
to the Eve Middle and Latter part
no change

Lat by Obs 14.52 S
Long by Ldo 3..20 E

Tuesday Dec 31st
First part mild from the 8a
heading to the S.W. at Sundown
Reefed the Topsails Middle and
Latter parts no change

Wednesday January 1st 1879
First part mild from the 8a Heading
to the W.S.W. at Sundown in light
Sails Middle and Latter parts
no change

Lat by Obs 15.08 S
Long by Ldo 3.02 E

Thursday January 2nd
First part mild from the 8a Cruising
Middle and Latter parts no change

Friday January 3d
First part mild from the 8a Sau-
a vessell from the Mast head. Middle
and Latter no change

Saturday Jan 4th
First part mild from the 8a with fair
weather Middle parted the Flying Jibb
Stay Latter part fitted the Stay temporary
with a new piece Middle and Latter
no change

Fly Jibb Stay

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Cruising
Sunday January 5th 1879
First part strong breeze from the Sw
with a heavy swell at Sundown
in light Sail Middle and Latter
No change in the weather nothing
Seen

Monday January 6th
First part strong breeze from the Sw
Cruising at Sundown in light Sail
as usual Middle and Latter part
no change

Lat by Obs 13.50 S
Long by Obs 6.30 E

Tuesday Jan 7th
First part wind from the Sw with
a heavy swell at Sundown in light
Sail F Middle and Latter parts
no change

Wednesday Jan 8th
First part night from the Sw
Standing in to the E at Sundown
Shortened Sail to keep so said
Middle and Latter part no change
Lat by Obs 13.25 S
Long no Obs

Thursday Jan 9th
First part wind from the Sw heading
in to the E Middle and Latter
no change

Lat by Obs 13.10 S
Long by Obs 9.46 E

Remarks on Board the Bark Resident
Cruiseing
Friday January 10th 1879
First part light airs from the S.
Cruiseing in to the E., Middle and
Latter part No change
Lat by Obs 13.30 S
Long by Ch. 10.40 E
Saturday Jan 11th
First part light winds from the S.
heading to the S.E. at 8 Lay down Strike
Sail to Reefed Sails Middle No
change Latter part Made Sail
as usual
Lat by Obs 13.40 S
Long by Ch. 11.05 E
Sunday Jan 12th
First part winds from the S. at 12
Backed to the N. Lat Lay down Heaton
Sail Middle No change Latter
part Made Sail as usual heading
in to the E.
Lat by Obs 13.38 S
Long by Ch. 11.03 E
Monday Jan 13th
First part winds from the S. heading
in to the E. at Lay down Reefed
Sail to Reefed Sails Sails Middle
and Latter parts No change
Lat by Obs 13.35 S
Long by Ch. 11.35 E
Tuesday Jan 14th
First part winds from the S.E. heading
in to the S.E. at Lay down Reefed the
Sails Middle part at 3 Am Made
all Sail Steering to the E.S.E. Latter
part No change
Lat by Obs 13.35 S
Long by Ch. 12.25 E.

Remarks on Board the Bark Scindia
Caussing in to the E
Wednesday January 15th 1879
First part light Airs from the S.S.W.
Steering to the E at 4 30 saw a vessel
from the Mast head, got up the
Cables at Sundown in the light Airs
Middle part Steering to the E.N.E Latter
part saw the Land off Elephant Bay
came to Anchor at Aguieniua at
9 P.M. in 15 Fathoms of Water
Washed Ship outside and got a
Lapt of 9 Casks ashore for Water

Aguieniua

Thursday January 16th
This Day Employed Painting the
Bends and other Jobs

Friday January 17th
This Day Employed at various Jobs
got off a Lapt of Water, Wood and
20 Casks

Saturday January 18th
This Day Employed at various Jobs
about the Ship let Each Watch have
half a Day ashore got off 2 Casks of
Potatoes and Onions

Sunday January 19th
This Day got off two Boat loads of
Wood and a Bullock at 12 M.
Sock our Anchor Steering to the N.E. by E.
by the Wind

Remarks on Board the Bark Speedwell
Bound out to the Y.
Monday January 20th 1879
First part fresh breeze from the S.W. heading to the N.E. or E. by the wind with all Sail Stowed the Anchors and Chains at Singleton the Land about 20 Miles Dist bearing S by E. Middle and Latter parts wind Moderate
Lat by Obs 12.30 S
Long by Obs 11.37 E
Tuesday January 21st
First part light wind from the S.W. heading to the W.S.W. with all Sail out Middle and Latter parts no change
Lat by Obs 12.37 S
Long by Obs 10.24 E.
Wednesday Jan 22nd
First part light winds from the S.W. heading to the N.E. or N. Middle and Latter parts no change
Lat by Obs 12.42 S
Long by Obs 9.21 E
Thursday Jan 23rd
First part light winds from the S.S.W. heading to the N. Middle and Latter parts no change
Lat by Obs 12.50 S
Long by Obs 8.01 E
Friday Jan 24th
First part light wind from the S.S.W. heading to the N. Middle and Latter parts no change
Lat by Obs 13.12 S
Long by Obs 6.57 E
Saturday Jan 25th
First part fresh breze from S.S.W. heading to the N. Middle part no change Latter part Lowered for Blackfish Struck one and Stowed
Lat by Obs
Long by Obs

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Cruiseing
Sunday January 25th 1879
First part Wind from the S.W. steady
to the W. P.M. Set Studdens in light
Sails Middle and Latter part no
change

Lat by Obs 14.05 S
Long by Ch 4.15 E

Monday Jan 27th
First part Fresh breze from the S.W.
heading to the W. at Sundown Shortened
Sail to Reefed Topsails Middle and
Latter part no change

Lat by Obs 12.38 S
Long by Ch 3.00 E

Tuesday Jan 28th
First part Fresh breze from the S.W.
heading to the W. P.M. at Sundown
Shortened Sail to Reefed Topsails
Middle and Latter part no
change John Malay Off Duty Sick

Lat by Obs 15.10 S
Long by Ch 2.18 E

Wednesday Jan 29th
First part Fresh breze from the
S.W. heading to the W. Employed
with the Rattlesnee Middle and
Latter part no change

Lat by Obs 15.18 S
Long by Ch 2.12 E

Thursday Jan 30th
First part Fresh breeze from the S.W.
Cruiseing the Rattlesnee in sight at
Sundown Shortened Sail Middle
and Latter part no Chang

Lat by Obs 15.30 S
Long by Ch 1.54 E

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Cruising
Friday January 31st 1849
First part Strong breezes from the S.
Steering off to the E. at 7 P.M. Gammed with the S & M one Middle and Latter part the George and Mary and the S & M one in Sight
Lat by Obs 15. 13 S
Long by Ch. 1. 45 E
Saturday February 1st
First part Strong breeze from the S. Cruising Gammed with the George & Mary at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle no change Latter part at Daylight Saw 4 Whales the George & Mary in Sight Lowered the Larboard Boat the 4 Whales going to Windward quick Lowered the Larboard to get in a head of a Whale but no Chance the George & Mary's Boats in Chase Called the Boats on Board and Beat to Windward but the 4 Whales went out of Sight of both Ships Do Ends
Lat by Obs 15. 00 S
Long by Ch. 1. 57 E
Sunday February 2nd
First part Fresh breeze from the S.S.E. working to windward after the 4 Whales Whales went about S.S.E. at 6 P.M. Gammed with the George & Mary and Shortened Sail heading to the Ely S Middle no change Latter three Vessels in Sight
Lat by Obs 15. 05 S
Long by Ch. 1. 54 E
Monday Feb 3rd
First part wind from the S. heading to the W. one Vessell in Sight at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle no change Latter Repairing the Main Top Gallant Sail Sent in the Flying Jibb Lat 15. 15. S Lg 1. 50 E

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2nd
Cruiseing E of the Meridian
Tuesday February 4th 1879
First part Lonid from the 3rd Employed
Repairing the Main Topgallant Sail and
Flying Jibb and Fitting the Flying Jibb Stay
Finished them and Bent the Fore
Three Vessells in Sight to the Nor at Sundown
Shortened Sail Middle No Change
Latter part Employed Repairing the
Main Sail

Lat by Obs 15:.00 S
Long by Obs 2.. 27 E

Wednesday February 5th
First part wind from the S.E Cruising
Employed Repairing the Main Sail
Finished and Bent it at Sundown
Shortened Sail Middle and Latter
parts light Squalls of Rain

Lat by Obs 15.. 06 S
Long by Obs 2.. 08 E

Thursday February 6th
First part wind from the S.E heading
to the S.S.W. Employed at Various
Jobbs about the Ship at Sundown
Shortened Sail Middle and Latter
parts No Change

Lat by Obs 15.. 20 S
Long by Obs 1.. 07 E

Friday February 7th
First part Strong breezes from the
S.E heading to the S.S.E Employed
Repairing the Main Topsail Finish
and Bent it the George & Mary
in Sight at Sundown Shortened
Sail and more Ship to the E
Middle Squally Latter part
Spoke the Constantia the George &
Mary in Sight

Lat by Obs 14.. 55 S
Long by Obs 1.. 35 E

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2nd
Crossing of the Meridian
Saturday February 8th 1879
First part Strong breezes from the S.S.E.
heading to the E. two Vessells in sight
at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle
and Latter parts No change the George &
Mary in sight

Lat by Obs 14.30 S
Long by Ch. 2.22 E.

Sunday February 9th
First part Strong breezes from the S.S.E.
heading to the E. the George & Mary in sight
at Sundown Shortened Sail heading
to the S.E. Middle and Latter parts
No change

Lat by Obs 14.38 S
Long by Ch. 2.01 E

Monday February 10th
First part Strong breezes from the S.
heading to the E. two Vessells in sight
one on Each beam at Sundown Reefs
the Topsails Middle No change
Latter heading to the E. two Vessells
in sight

Lat by Obs 14.23 S
Long by Ch. 2.17 E

Tuesday February 11th
First part Strong breezes from the S.
heading to the E. three Vessells in sight
at Sundown in sight Sails Middle No
change Latter part one Vessell in sight

Lat by Obs 15.18 S
Long by Ch. 1.30 E.

Wednesday February 12th
First part wind from the S. heading
to the E. 3 Vessells in sight at Sundown
Shortened Sail Middle No change
Latter 3 Vessells in sight Saw a Small
White Water but it proved to be of no
account

Lat by Obs 14.55 S
Long by Ch. 2.18 E

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Cruising E of the Meridian
Thursday Febuary 13th 1845
First part Fresh breze from the S.
heading to the E. with two vessells in
sight at Sundown Shortened Sail
Middle and Latter parts no change
Lat by Obs 14.20 S
Long by Ch. 3.01 E
Friday Febuary 14th
First part Gentle breezes from the S.
heading to the W. at 5 P.M. saw two
vessells from the Mast head at Sundown
Shortened Sail Middle and Latter
parts no change
Lat by Obs 15.00 S
Long by Ch. 2.15 E
Saturday Febuary 15th
First part Strong breezes from the S.
heading to the E. saw a Schooner
steering to the W.N.W. Examined with
the Mary Frazier at Sundown
Shortened Sail Middle and Latter
parts no change
Lat by Obs 14.30 S
Long by Ch. 2.24 E
Sunday Febuary 16th
First part Strong breezes and foggy
squalls from the S. heading to the
W.N.W. the Mary Frazier in sight at
Sundown Shortened Sail Middle
and Latter parts no change
Lat by Obs 15.10 S
Monday Feb 17th Long by Ch. 1.43 E.
First part Strong breezes from
the S. heading to the W. with foggy
weather Examined with the George
and Mary at Sundown Shortened
Sail and headed to the E.
Middle and Latter no change
Lat by Obs 14.50 S
Long by Ch. 1.34 E

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2d
Crossing to the E of the Meridian
Tuesday February 18th 1879
First part Fresh breezes Built. hazy with
from the S.E. Three vessels in sight
at Sundown Shortened Sail heading
to the E.N.E. Middle and Latter part
no change

Lat by Obs 14.20 S
Long by Obs 2.37 E.

Wednesday February 19
First part Fresh breezes heading to the
E.N.E at 6 P.M. Gammed with the
George & Mary Shortened Sail heading
to the E.N.E. Middle and Latter part
no change

Lat by Obs 14.12 S
Long by Obs. 2.32 E.

Thursday Feb 20th
First part Fresh breezes from the S.E.
at 3 P.M. Backed to the E.N.E the George &
Mary in sight at Sundown in the
Night Sail Middle and Latter part
no change

Lat by Obs 14.35 S
Long by Obs. 2.42 E.

Friday Feb 21st
First part Moderate breezes from the S.E.
heading to the N.E. Gammed with the
Sea Queen Sea Queen & George & Mary at Dark took
in the light Sails Middle part no change
Latter part Braking out Water for the
Sea Queen at 8 A.M. they Brought their
Casks and we filled them 40 Bbls

Lat by Obs 15.06 S
Long by Obs. 2.10 E.

Saturday Feb 22nd
First part Moderate breezes from the S.E.
heading to the N.E. let the Sea Queen have
the Water Gammed with her and B.F.
Spars Middle and Latter part heading
to the E.N.E Lat 14.35 S. Long 2.54 E

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2nd
Cruiseing to the E of the Meridian
Sunday February 23rd 1879
First part Strong breezes from the S.W.
heading to the E.S.E. the Sea Queen in sight
at 4 P.M. Reefed to the 1st at Sundown Reefed
the Topsails Middle and Latter parts
no Change

Lat by Obs 15.30 S
Long by Ch. 2.14 E

Monday February 24th
First part Strong breezes from the S.W.
heading to the E.S.E. at Sundown Reefed
the Topsails Middle part Reefed to the
1st Latter part Reefed to the E.S.E with Strong
breezes from the S.S.E.

Lat by Obs 15.30 S
Long by Ch. 2.24 E.

Tuesday February 25th
First part Strong breezes from the S.S.E
heading to the S.E. with light Squalls at
Sundown Reefed the Topsails Middle
and Latter light Squalls of Rain

Lat by Obs 15.45 S
Long by Ch. 2.24 E

Wednesday February 26th
First part Fresh Breezes with light
Squalls of Rain at Sundown in light
Sails Found the Splice in the Collar
of the Jibb Stay Reaved Seized both
parts together Middle and Latter
part fog Squalls

Lat by Obs 15.05 S
Long by Ch. 3.18 E

Thursday February 27th
First part Fresh breezes with fog Squalls
from the S.E. heading to the E.N.E Gammed
with the Patrick at Sundown Reefed
the Topsails Middle and Latter
parts no Change

Lat by Obs 15.15 S
Long by Ch. 3.15 E

Remarks on Board the Bark President 12th
Cruising to the E.ward of the Meridian
Friday February 28th 1879
First part Fresh breezes from the S.ward
Cruising the Patrol in sight at Sundown
Reefed Sails the Topsails Middle no change
Latter part Repairing the Fore Topsail
by stepping in new

Lat by Obs 15.08 S
Long by Chr 3.04 E.

Saturday ~~February~~ 27 March 1st
First part wind from the S.ward heading to
the E.ward Finished and Repeat the Fore
Topsail saw a White Water from the
mast head about Sundown Jacked
to the N.ward and in light Sail Middle
and Latter parts no change

Lat by Obs 15.00 S
Long by Chr 3.23 E.

Sunday March 2nd
First part Moderate wind from the S.ward
Cruising at Sundown in light Sails
Middle and Latter parts no change

Lat by Obs 14.52 S
Long by Chr 3.40 E

Monday March 3rd
First part Fresh breezes from the S.ward
heading to the E.ward at Sundown Jacked
to the N.ward and in light Sails Middle
and Latter parts no change

Lat by Obs 15.05 S
Long by Chr 3.28 E

Tuesday March 4th
First part wind from the S.ward heading
to the E.ward Painted the Gunwales of the
Yawl and Quarter Boats at 5.30 P.M.
Saw a black Skin called it a Whale
Lowered the Yawl Boat and as
the Boat steerer Darted saw it was a Bone
Shark parted the line lost about 70
fathoms Middle and Latter parts no
Change Lat 15.15 S Long 3.09 E

Remarks on Board the Bark President &c
Crossing to the E of the Meridian
Wednesday March 5th 1879
First part wind from the S&E heading to
the E at 4 P.M. saw a vessell to the S&E at
Sundown Jacked to the S&E and keeped
the Topsails Middle no change Latter
part one vessell in sight
Lat by Obs 15.20 S
Long by Ch. 2.47 E.
Thursday March 6th
First part Fresh breezes from the S&E
at Sundown Jacks at 4 P.M. Jammed
with the Catalpa at Sundown in the
light Sails Middle and Latter parts
no change the Catalpa in sight
Lat by Obs 15.45 S
Long by Ch. 2.40 E
Friday March 7th
First part Moderate breezes from the S&E
heading to the E at Sundown in the
light Sails Middle and Latter part
no change
Lat by Obs 14.56
Long by Ch. 3.20
Saturday March 8th
First part wind from the S&E heading
to the E at Sundown Jacked to the S&E
took in the light Sails Middle and
Latter parts no change
Lat by Obs 14 53
Sunday March 9th
First part wind from the S&E heading
to the E at Sundown in light Sails
Middle and Latter parts no change
Lat by Obs 14.40 S
Long by Ch. 4.15 E

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2nd
Cruising to the E of the Madeira
Monday March 10th 1879
First part wind from the S.W. heading to
the W.N.W. at sundown Dark Red to the E.
and in light Sails Middle and Latter
parts no change

Lat by Obs 14.16 S
Long by Obs

Tuesday March 11th
First part Moderate breezes from the S.W.
Rove Run-langards to the Jib Guys at
sundown took in the light Sails
Middle and Latter parts no change

No Obs this Day

Wednesday March 12th
First part Moderate winds from the S.W.
heading to the E.N.E. at sundown in light
Sails Middle and Latter parts no change

No Obs this Day

Thursday March 13th
First part Moderate winds from the S.W.
heading to the W.N.W. at sundown in light
Sails Middle and Latter part no change
Lat by Obs 14.15 S
Long by Obs 5.39 E.

Friday March 14th
First part Moderate breezes with hazy weather
heading to the W.N.W. saw Porpoise and Sunbacks
at sundown in light Sails Middle and
Latter parts no change
Lat by Obs 15.00 S
Long by Obs 5.03 E

Saturday March 15th
First part wind from the S.W. heading
to the W.N.W. at sundown in light Sails and
Courses Middle no change Latter part
steered off to the W. saw a Bone Shark
Lat by Obs 15.30 S
Long by Obs 3.30 E.

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2nd
Cruising to the E of the Mauritius
Sunday March 16th 1879
First part Moderate wind from the S.
Steering off to the W.N.W at Sundown Shortened
Sails and Courses and hoisted to the S.W.
Middle no change Latter part Steered
off to the N.W.

Lat by Obs 15.22 S
Long by Chr 2.49 E.

Monday March 17th
First part Moderate wind from the S.S.E
Steering off to the N.W. at Sundown
Shortened Sail and hoisted to the E.
Middle and Latter part no change
Lat by Obs 14.52 S
Long by Chr 3.20 E

Tuesday March 18th
First part Moderate breezes from the S.
at Noon Sailed to the W.N.W at Sundown
Shortened Sail to Reefed Topsails
Middle no change Latter Saw a Steamer
Heading to the S

Lat by Obs 15.20 S
Long by Chr 2.21 E

Wednesday March 19th
First part Fresh breezes from the S. Steering
off to the N and W. Saw a Steamer Steering
to the S. at Sundown Shortened Sail
and hoisted to the E. Middle and
Latter parts no change
Lat by Obs 15.08 S
Long by Chr 1.28 E

Thursday March 20th
First part Moderate from the S. Steered
off to the N and W. Passed the Fore sail
and Reefed it a Steam Ship passed
Steering to the S. at Sundown Shortened
Sail and hoisted to the E. Middle no
Change Latter Steered off W.

Lat by Obs 14.50 S
Long by Chr 1.29 E

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2nd
Cruising to the E of the Meridian.
Friday March 21st 1879
First part Moderate breezes from the S.
Steering off N.E. at Sundown Shortened
sail and hoffed to the S.W. Middle no change
Latter part Steered off to the N. & E.
Lat by Obs 15. 00 S
Long by Chr 00. 15 E.
Saturday March 22nd
First part Light breezes from the S.
Steered off to the N.E. at Sundown
Shortened sail and hoffed to the E.
Middle and Latter part no change
Saw and Spoke with the Mars
Lat 14. 28 S
Long by Chr 00 9 E.
Sunday March 23rd
First part Fresh breeze from the S.E in
Company with the Mars Saw the Bark
Wanderer to the S.E at Sundown Shortened
sail Middle and Latter parts no
change 3 Vessells in Sight
Lat by Obs 14. 42 S
Long by Chr 00. 1. W.
Monday March 24th
First part Moderate breezes from the
Wanderer S.E Spoke with the Barks Wanderer
and Mars Middle no change Latter
two Vessells in Sight
Lat by Obs 14. 25 S
Long by Chr 00. 40 E
Tuesday March 25th
First part Fresh breezes from the S.E
heading to the E. at 5 P.M. Saw a Vessel
to Leeward at Sundown Shortened
sail and wore Ship to the S.W.
Middle no change Latter part steered
off to the N.E with Foggy Squalls
Lat by Obs 14. 20 S
Long by Chr 00. 02 E

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Crossing on the Meridian
Wednesday March 26th 1879
First part wind from the S.W. with light
Fogg Squalls Gammed with the
Sarah B Hale at Sundown Shortened
Sail Middle no change Latter part
the Hale in sight
Lat by Obs 14.12 S
Long by Ch. 00.16
Thursday March 27th
First part Fresh breese from the S.W. with
Fogg Squalls at 5.30 P.M. Gammed with
the Thunderer Middle no change Latter
two vessell in sight
Lat by Obs 14 00 S
Long by Ch. 00.11 W.
Friday March 28th
First part Fresh breezes from the S.W.
with Fogg Squalls Steering off to the
S.W. at Sundown Shortened Sail
Middle and Latter part no change
Lat by Obs 18.05 S
Long by Ch.
Saturday March 29th
First part Fresh breezes with Fogg
Squalls from the S.W. at Sundown
Shortened Sail heading to the S.W.
Middle and Latter parts no change
Lat by Obs 13.35 S
Long by Ch. 00.22 W.
Sunday March 30th
First part Moderate breezes from the
S.W. heading to the E.S.E. at Sundown the
Main Topgallant Sail and Flying
Jibb. Middle part no change
Latter part more Ship to the E.S.E.

Lat by Obs 13.28 S
Long by Ch. 01.02 W.

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2d
Cruiseing on the Meridian
Monday March 31st 1879
First part Strong breezes from the S.W.
at 3 P.M. wore Ship to the S.W. at London
shortened Sail to Reefed Topsails and
Steered off N. Middle and Latter part
no change

Lat by Obs 14.05 S
Long by Obs 1.50 W

Tuesday April 1st
First part pleasant weather wind from
the S.W. Steering N. Reefed the Flying Jib
Middle and Latter part no change

Lat by Obs 14.40 S
Long by Obs 2.01 W

Wednesday April 2d
First part Pleasant weather wind from
the S.W. Steering N. with all Sail
Middle part Steered W by N. Latter part
Steering the same one Vessell in Sight

Lat by Obs 13.10 S
Long by Obs 4.35 W

Thursday April 3d
First part Pleasant weather, Steering N by W
One Vessell in Sight Painted a Black
Stripe in the place of the White one out
Side of the Ship Middle no change
Latter part Made the Island of St Helena
bearing S by W S at 10 A.M. the Captain
went on Shore Several Whales in the
Harbor the Latter Beard in port and
the S.W. Moore off and on

Off and on St Helena

Friday April 4th
First part off and on St Helena
at 6 P.M. the Captain Came off and
Stood out to the S.W. Middle no Change
Latter part the Capt went on Shore and
John Malay is to be Discharged — the Boat
Came off at noon so Ends this Day

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Off Saint Helena
Saturday April 5th 1879

First part Moderate breezes from the E.S.E
the Lighter came off with one Cask of
Cotton Goods one cask of Sugar one of Tea
& Coffee one of Molasses two of Bread
one of Flower one Bale of Split Peas
one Piece of Dried Apples 2 Kegs of
White Lead 12 Boxes of Soap 8 Cases of
Petroleum 1 Box of Chimneys got it
all stowed away Stood off for the
night Middle no change Latter Stood
in for the Town and Sent a Boat on
shore with the Discharged Mens Goods
Off and on St Helena

Sunday April 6th

First part Moderate breezes and Cloudy
weather got of a Lighter load of Recruits
and about one Cord of Wood from Latter
Boards the Wandered off and on at
3 P.M. Stood off to the E.ward the Cask of Beans
and one of Meal came off in the Lighter
Middle working to Windward Latter
part the Island to the W.ward 3 Vessels in
Sight

At noon the Island about
20 Miles Dist bearing W by N.

Monday April 7th

First part Moderate breezes from the S.S.E
the Island and three Vessels in Sight
at Sundown Jacked to the S.W. and in
Sight Sail the Island bearing W. by N.
Dist about 40 Miles Middle no change
Latter part three Vessels in Sight

The Island to the
W.ward from 10 to 20 Miles Dist

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2d

Off St Helena

Tuesday April 8th 1879

First part light winds from the S.W. with pleasant weather at Sundown Stood down for the Island Middle off and on Latter part Stood in for the Town Sent a Boat ashore at 8.30 A.M. the Boat Came off at 10.30 A.M. with a Man that was shipped in place of the one Discharged William Brooks by name Stood off Three other ships off and on

Wednesday April 9th

First part wind from the S.W. with pleasant weather at Sundown Steered Sail the Island about 15 Miles Dist. bearing S.W. Middle Squally Reefed the Topsails Latter part Squally

Thursday April 10th

First part wind fresh in Squalls from the S.W. Ran down off the Harbor at 4 P.M. the Captain and the Second Mate McCommerford Came on Board Stood off to the S.W. Middle no change Latter part Strong breezes with light Squalls two Whalers and Several Merchant Vessels in sight the Island to the S.W.

Off the Island

Friday April 11th

First part Strong breezes from the S.W. Cruising to the N.E. of the Island Several merchant Vessels passed Steering to the N.E. Middle part no change Latter part heading to the N.E. under Topsails Courses Jibs and Spanker

Lat by Obs 13.45 S
Long by Obs 4.45 W

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2nd
Bound to the E.
Saturday April 12th 1879
First part fresh breezes from the S.
heading to the E.S.E. by the Wind
Middle and Latter parts no change
Lat by Obs 13 30 S
Long by Chr 3.36 W.
Sunday April 13th
First part winds from the S.S.E. heading
to the E. by the Wind Middle and
Latter parts no change
Lat by Obs 12.16 S
Long by Chr 2.09 W.
Monday April 14th
First part fresh breeze from the S.S.E.
heading to the E. Middle and Latter
parts no change
Lat by Obs 11.28 S
Long by Chr. 00.21 W.
Tuesday April 15th
First part fresh breezes from the S.
heading to the E. by the Wind Middle
and Latter no change
Lat by Obs 10.35 S
Long by Chr. 00 37 E
Wednesday April 16th
First part fresh breezes from the S.S.E.
with cloudy weather heading to the E.
by the wind Middle and Latter parts
no change
Lat by Obs 10 08 S
Long by Chr 2.01 E.
Thursday April 17th
First part fresh breezes from the S.
heading to the E.S.E. Middle and Latter
parts no change
Lat by Obs 9.25 S
Long by Chr 3.35 E.

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2nd
Bound to the Eastward

Friday April 18th 1879

First part Fresh breeze from the Southward heading to the Eastward by the wind, Middle and Latter part no change

Lat by Obs 9.00 S
Long by Obs 5.20 E.

Saturday April 19th

First part Fresh Breezes from the Southward heading to the Eastward by the wind, Middle and Latter parts no change

Lat by Obs 8.39 S
Long not Obs.

Sunday April 20th

First part Fresh breezes from the Southward heading to the Eastward by the wind Middle and Latter parts no change

Lat by Obs 8.38 S
Long by Obs 8.17 E.

Monday April 21st

First part Fresh Breezes from the Southward heading to the SEastward Saw Sunbacks Middle and Latter parts no change

Lat by Obs 9.00 S
Long by Obs 9.50 E.

Tuesday April 22nd

First part Moderate breezes from the Southward heading in E.S.E. by the wind Middle and Latter part no change

Wednesday April 23rd

First part at 1.30 P.M. had a Squall of wind and Rain shortened Sail to Reefed Topsails Middle part made Sail heading to the N.E.½E. Latter part no change.

Lat by Obs 9.52 S
Long by Obs 9.49 E

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2nd
Crossing
Thursday April 22th 1859
First part moderate winds from the S.E
with light showers of rain heading to the
S.E. Middle and Latter part no change
Lat by Obs 10.18 S
Long by Chr 9.18 E
Friday April 23th
First part moderate breezes from the S.E
with light Squalls at Sundown Calm
Middle and Latter part light airs from
the S.S.W.
Lat by Obs 10.25 S
Long by Chr 10.04 E
Saturday April 24th
First part light airs from the S.W. heading
to the S.E Middle part no change Latter part
steered S.S.W. winds from the S.E.
Lat by Obs 11.28 S
Long by Chr 10.24 E
Sunday April 27th
First part Calm Middle part light
winds from the S.E heading to the W. Latter
part no change
Lat by Obs 11.56 S
Long by Chr 9.48 E
Monday April 28th
First part light winds from the S.E heading
to the W. at Sundown Tacked to the S.E
Middle and Latter part no change
Lat by Obs 12.06 S
Long by Chr 8.56 E
Tuesday April 29th
First part Moderate breze from the S.S.W
heading to the W. Middle and Latter
no change
Lat by Obs 12.28 S
Long by Chr 8.25 E

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2nd Cruiseing

Wednesday April 30th 1879

First part Fresh breezes from the S.S.W.' heading to the S.E. by the wind Middle and Latter parts no change

Lat by Obs 12.30 S
Long by Ch. 9.07 E

Thursday May 1st

First part Fresh breezes from the S.S.W.' heading to the W.S.W. by the wind Middle and Latter heading to the S.E.

Lat by Obs 12.50 S
Long by Ch. 9.12 E.

Friday May 2nd

First part wind from the S.S.W.' heading to the S.E. at Sundown Reefed the Topsails Middle and Latter parts strong breezes

Lat by Obs 13.02 S
Long by Ch 10.31. E

Saturday May 3rd

First part Strong breezes from the S.S.W.' heading to the S.E. at Sundown Reefed the Topsails and furled the Courses Middle no change Latter one vessel in sight.

Lat by Obs 13.15 S
Long by Ch. 10.16 E

Sunday May 4th

First part Strong breezes from the S.S.W.' Jacked to the E.S.E. at Sundown Reefed the Topsails and furled the Courses one vessel in sight Middle and Latter parts no change

Lat by Ob. 13.25 S
Long by Ch. 11.11 E.

Monday May 5th

First part Strong breze from the S.W.' heading to the S.S.E. at Sundown Shortened Sail & Reefed Topsails Main Spencer and Fore Topmast Stay Sail Middle and Latter No Change Lat 13.20 S Long 10.54 E

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2nd
Cruising
Tuesday May 6th 1879
First part strong breeze from the S.S.W.
heading to the W.N.W. at sundown shortened
sail as usual, Middle part at 8.30
the Capt went on Board the Mars she was
Mars Boring had taken 4 small Whale Saturday
Latter part no change
Lat by Obs 13.15 S
Long by Obs 10.46 E.
Wednesday May 7th
First part moderate breeze from the S.S.W.
heading to the E.N.E. at sundown shortened
Sail and Packed to the W.N.W. Middle
and Latter parts no change
Lat by Obs 13.15 S
Long by Obs 9.48 E
Thursday May 8th
First part Moderate breeze from the
S.W. at sundown Packed to the S.E.
and shortened Sail, Middle no change
Latter part Spliced one of the Fore Topmast
Shrouds Steering off to the E.N.E.
Lat by Obs 13.00 S
Long by Obs 10.30 E
Friday May 9th
First part Moderate from the W.N.W steering
off to the E.N.E. at sundown shortened
Sail and hoisted to the E.N.E. Middle
part no change Latter part steered off N.N.W.
Lat by Obs 12.30 S
Long by Obs 10.30 E
Saturday May 10th
First part Moderate breeze from the S.S.W.
Steered N.E. at sundown shortened Sail
and hoisted to the W.N.W. Middle no change
Latter part Steering N. to the N.N.W.
at 11.40 A.M. Saw a Beecher to the N.E.
Steered for it
Lat by Obs 11.54 S
Long by Obs 10.04 E

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2d
Cruising
Sunday May 11th 1879

First part wind from the S.S.W. heading to the E.N.E. Saw Breeches at 1 P.M. Made them out Sperm Whales going to Windward Lowered the Boats and got 4 Got them along side before Sundown Got up the Cutting Tackles and got ready for Cutting at 8.30 Set the Watches for the Night

Middle part no change Latter part Pioneer Cutting the Bark Pioneer Came in Sight She Capt Came on Board

Monday May 12th
First part employed Cutting finished and got the Falls below at Sundown Middle part Started to Boil at 9.30 P.M. Cutting up the Blubber heading to the S.E. by the wind, Latter part Cutting up the Blubber, and so forth
Lat by Obs
Long by Obs
Tuesday May 13th
First part wind from the S.W. heading by the wind to the S.E. Clearing away the Heads and Boiling and other necessary work Middle and Latter parts Boiling with Strong breezes from the S.W. at 8 A.M. wore Ship to the N.W.
Lat by Obs 11.58 S
Long by Ch. 10.46 E
Wednesday May 14th
First part Strong Breezes from the S.W. heading to the N.W. at Sundown in Fore Topsail and Spanker Employed Boiling Middle part Boiling Latter part Saw 7 Whales Lowered and got two got them alongside by 12 M.

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2d
Cruiseing
Thursday 14 May 15th 1879
First part Strong breezes from the S.W.
got up the Cutting gear and began to
Cut finished and got the Cutting gear
below by Sundown Middle part
very strong breeze with a heavy Sea Ship[illegible]
in Considerable Water Employed clearing
away the Heads Started the Try Works
at 11.30 P.M. Latter part Cutting up
the Blubber and getting the Scalps
over Board, the Fore Topsail clewed up

Friday 15th May
First part very strong breeze from
the S.W. heading to the W.N.W. Employed
Boiling and Stowing Oil Middle and
Latter parts Boiling Ship heading to the
E.N.E. with a heavy Swell from the S.
Lat by Obs 11.42 S
Long by Obs 9.54 E
Saturday 16 May 17th
First part Moderate breezes with heavy
Swell from the S.W. heading to the E.N.E.
Finished Boiling at Sundown and put
on the Gear Middle part to change
Latter part Employed Stowing Down
the Oil
Lat by Obs 11.43 S
Long by Obs 10.32 E
Sunday 18th May
First part Calm with a heavy Swell
from the S.W. Finished Stowing the
Oil it Stowed 105 Bbls got the Deck
Cleared up and Washed off by Sundown
Ship heading to the N.E. Middle Noteing
Latter part Set 9 A.M. Jacked to the S.E.E.
Lat by Obs 11.40 S
Long by Obs 10.14 E.

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2d
Cruiseing
Monday May 19th 1879
First part Moderate breezes from the S.
heading to the S.E.ly at Sundown in
the light Sails and Main Course. Middle
part at 12 Sacked to the W.ly Latter part
at 9 A.M. Sacked to the S.E.ly Employed
at Various Jobbs

Lat by Obs 11.43 S
Long by Chr 10.24 E.

Tuesday May 20th
First part Moderate breezes from the
S.S.W. heading to the S.E.ly at Sundown
Shortened Sail Middle and Latter
parts no change

Lat by Obs 11.35 S
Long by Chr 10.13 E.

Wednesday May 21st
First part light breezes from the S.
Mars heading to the E.ly at 4 P.M. Jammed
with the Mars Middle and Latter
part no change the Mars in Sight

Lat by Obs 11.43 S
Long by Chr 10.13 E.

Thursday May 22nd
First part light airs from the S. Cruising
the Mars in Sight at 5.30 P.M. Saw a
Vessell to the S.W. at Sundown in Sight
Sail'd and Main Sail Middle and
Latter parts no change

Lat by Obs 11.25 S
Long by Chr 10.31 E.

Friday May 23rd
First part light winds from the S.S.W.
Cruiseing off to the E.ly at Sundown
Shortened Sail to Topsails and Lufft
to the N.ly Middle and Latter part
no change

Lat by Obs 10.58 S
Long by Chr 10.01 E

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2nd
Cruising off to the Nd
Saturday May 24th 1879
First part light airs from the S.W Cruising
off to the Nd at Sundown Shortened
Sail Middle and Latter part Steering
off to the Nw

Lat by Obs 10.15 S
Long by Ch 10.03 E

Sunday May 25th
First part light airs from the S.W Steering
off to the Nw at Sundown Shortened Sail
Middle no change Latter part saw
Several Sulphor bottoms and other Small
fish

Lat by Obs 9.40 S
Long by Ch 10.00 E

Monday May 26th
First part very light airs from the S.W
Steering off to the NW at Sundown Shorten
Sail Middles and Latter part Fresh
breeze

Lat by Obs 8.30 S
Long by Ch 10.37 E

Tuesday May 27th
First part light winds from the S.W
Steering off to the NW at Sundown Shortened
Sail and hoisted to the N.E Middle and
Latter part no change

Lat by Obs 8.08 S
Long by Ch 10.10 E

Wednesday May 28th
First part light winds from the S.W
Steering off to the NW at Sundown
Shortened, Sail and hoisted to the
E.N.E Middle part day with the Head
Yards aback Latter part Steered
off to the NW

Lat by Obs 7.45 S
Long by Ch 10.38 E

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Cruising off to the N.E.
Thursday May 29th 1879
First part light breezes from the S.W.
Steering off to the N.E. took in the
Starboard Boat and put one of the
Over head Boats out in her place
Middle and Latter parts no change
Lat by Obs 7.20 S
Long by Chr 10.32 E
Shifted Boats
Friday May 30th
First part light airs from the S.S.W. Steering
off to the N.E. Middle and Latter part
Steering off to the N.E. Employed Shifting
the Sails and Condage in Smaller
Casks and so forth
Lat by Obs 6.40 S
Long by Chr 10.17 E.
Saturday May 31st
First part light winds from the S.S.W.
Steering off to the N.E. at Luncheon Shortened
Sail and Layed to, to the S.E. Middle
and Latter part no change
Lat by Obs 6.25 S
Long by Chr 10.04 E.
Sunday June 1st
First part light winds from the S.S.W.
heading to the S.E by the wind Middle
and Latter parts no change
Lat by Obs 6.20 S
Long by Chr 12.12 E.
Monday June 2nd
First part light airs from the S.S.E.
heading to the E by the Wind at 4 P.M.
got up the Cables bent them and got
the Anchors off the Bows Middle and
Latter parts no change

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Off the Congo
Tuesday June 3rd 1879
First part at 4 P.M. Made the Land
to the S.W. of Point Padron a American
Steem Ship. passed Steering to the
S.W. at 7.30 P.M. Came to Anchor
off Point Padron in 7 fathoms of
Water furled the light Sails and
Courses the Topsails hauled up
snug in the Rigging Middle no
change Latter part at 6 A.M. got
under way and Steered across
the Congo

In the Mouth of the Congo

Wednesday June 4th
First part Steering down the Coast
for Kabenda at 6 P.M. Came to
Anchor in 6 fathoms of Water Steering S.E. by E. coming Dark
about 6 Miles from Kabenda Point
two Vessells laying to Anchor
Middle no change Latter part got
under way and came to Anchor
in Kabenda Bay at 10 A.M. in 4
fathoms of Water in the afternoon
got out our Water casks Ready for
to Coast and Carry on other Jobbs

In Kabenda Bay.

Thursday June 5th
This day employed getting off Water
and other Jobbs got off a Coast and
stowed it away So ends this Day

Friday June 6th
This day employed getting off Water
got off a Coast and stowed it away
Broke out the Meat on the Port side
and so forth Shaded for Recruits

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2d
In Kabenda

Saturday June 7th 1879

This Day Employed Stowing the after Hold and the Ground and filling it with Salt Water, the Starboard Watch ashore on liberty

Sunday June 8th

This Day Pleasant Weather the Port Watch ashore on liberty

Monday June 9th

This Day Employed at Various Jobbs about the Ship, Loading for Recruits and to part the Starboard Watch ashore on Liberty

Tuesday June 10th

This Day Employed at Various Jobbs got off a Boat load of Wood and other Recruits the Port Watch ashore on liberty the Mars Sailed this Day Shipped one Man George Anderson

Wednesday June 11th

Latter part at 8 A.M. took down Anchor and Stood out to the N.W. Stowed the Anchors and Chains at Noon the Land to the E. East about 15 Miles

Thursday June 12th

First part took down Harbor Boat in and part Sea Overhead at 5.30 P.M. Stowed for Black Fish Struck and Black Fish Drowned Hauled, Middle no change Latter part Employed at Various Jobbs about the Ship

Lat by Obs 6.00 S
Long by Ch 10.25 E

Friday June 13th

First part wind from the S.S.E. Steering off to the W.N.W. at Sunset Shortened Sail and Lay off to the W. Middle no change Latter Steered off to the W.N.W.

Lat by Obs 5.30 S
Long by Ch 9.50 E

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Off the Congo
Saturday June 14th 1879

First part light winds from the S.W. Steering off to the W.N.W. at 1 AM down Shortened Sail and tacked to the S.W. Middle no change Latter Steered off to the W.N.W.

Lat by Obs 5.22 S
Long by Obs 8.52 E

Sunday June 15th

First part Moderate breezes from the S.W. Steering off to the W.N.W. at 1 AM down Shortened Sail and tacked to the S.W. Middle no change Latter part Steered off to the W.N.W.

Lat by Obs 5.25 S
Long by Obs 7.56 E

Monday June 16th

First part Moderate breezes from the S.W. Steered to the W.S.W. lowered for a Hammerhead but got no chance he went out of sight in one Rasing after we lowered saw Killers at 1 PM down Shortened Sail and tacked to the E.S.E. Middle and Latter part no change

Lat by Obs 4.45 S
Long by Obs 7.22 E

Tuesday June 17th

First part Moderate breezes from the S.W. heading to the W.N.W. Repaired the Spanker Set 1 PM down Shortened Sail and wore Ship to the E.N.E. Middle and Latter part no change

Lat by Obs 4.34 S
Long by Obs 7.48 E

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2d
Off the Congo Ground
Wednesday June 18th 1879
First part light winds from the S.W. heading to the E.N.E. at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle no change Latter part umbent the Fore & Spritsail Stay Sail and Condemned it unbent the Main Sail and Repaired it
Lat by Obs 2.23 S
Long By Ch. 8.29 E

Thursday June 19th
First part light Variable from the S.W. heading to the E.N.E. unbent the Main Spencer and Stowed it and the Main Sail in a Cask at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle no change Latter part Steered off to the E.N.E.
Stowed Main Sail Main Spncr

In Obs this Day

Friday June 20th
First part Fresh breezes from the S.W. Steering off to the E.N.E. Boarded the Dutch Brig Adolph from Liverpool with Salt to the Congo at Sundown Shortened Sail heading to the E.S.E. Middle and Latter part no change
Lat by Obs 3.10 S
Long by Ch. 9.50 E

Saturday June 21st
First part light Airs from the S.W. heading to the E.N.E by the Wind at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle no change Latter at 10 P.M. Saw the Land at 11 A.M. Steered for Humpbacks they went out of Sight in two Raisings after we Steered at 11.45 the Boats came on Board

Lat by Obs 2.30 S
Long by Ch. 9.30 E

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2
Cruising down the Coast to Thos
Sunday June 22nd 1879
First part light airs from the S.
Steering to the E. the Land about 10
Miles Distant at Sundown Steered
E. by N. Middle and Latter part no
change

Lat by Obs 1 20 S
Long by Chr 9 " 39 E

Monday June 23rd
First part light winds from the S.
Steering E. by N. Middle no change
Black Fish Latter part lowered for Black Fish
and got one and one Cow fish

Lat by Obs 1.00 S
Long by Chr 7 " 21 E,

Tuesday June 24th
First part Pleasant breze from
the S.E. Steering E. by N. lowered the
Boats for Black Fish got one Cow fish
Middle part Steered E. by N. Latter
part the Island of St Thomas in sight
at 7 A.M. got up the chains and bent
them got the Anchors off the Bows At
10 A.M. the Captain went on Shore to
the Island

Off and on St Thomas

Wednesday June 25th
First part off the Island at 2 P.M.
the Captain came off stood off to the
N.E. at Sundown Shortened Sail
Middle part at 1 A.M. about 5 miles
in shore Latter part Standing
along the Island at noon the
Island about 10 Miles Dist bearing
E. with light winds from the
S.W.

Remarks on Board the Bark Stendal
Off the Island of Saint Thomas
Thursday June 26th 1879

First part light winds from the Southward in close to the Land at 3.30 P.M. Tacked off & the Yawl sent down the Island about 10 miles Sent bearing & Ship heading to Middle and Salt Island off the Island, at 2 P.M. Sent account came to Anchor between the Island in 7 and ½ Fathoms of Water Hauled to for the Rigging and other Jobbs Ship Paying with 45 Fathoms of Chain

Friday June 27th
This Day Employed Tarring down and various other Jobbs about the Ship. Saw two Humpbacks going along Shore

Saturday June 28th
This Day Employed at various Jobbs about the Ship. Scraped and Painted the lower Ends of the Chain plates

Sunday June 29th
This Day Pleasant Weather the Men had half of the Day Each Watch on Shore

Monday June 30th
This Day Pleasant Weather at 6.30 A.M. Lowered the Boats to Cruise for Humpbacks Saw two out of the Boats a Small Bull and the Cow no chance for either of them the Boats Came on Board at Sundown

Remarks on Board the Bark President
To Anchor on the S. side of St. Thomas
Tuesday July 1st 1879

This Day Pleasant weather the Three Boats Down looking for Humpbacks saw 3 Different Whales from the Ship all going quick

Wednesday July 2nd

This Day Pleasant Weather the Boats off looking for Humpbacks saw Several Cows and Bulls but None with Calfs they are very Shigh.

Thursday July 3rd

This Day Pleasant weather two Boats off looking for Humpbacks the other Boats went ashore on the Big Island and cut and got off a Boat load of Wood

Friday July 4th

This Day Pleasant weather the Boats looking for Humpbacks the Mary Frazier came in this afternoon

Saturday July 5th

This Day Pleasant weather employed at various Jobs about the Ship the Captain and Captain Dexter went to the Town took half a Boats crew from each Ship

Sunday July 6th

This Day Pleasant weather no Humpback seen from the Ship to Day

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2nd
Laying at St Thomas
Monday July 7th 1879
This Day Employed at various Jobs
about the Ship one Boats Crew on
Shore Cutting Wood

Tuesday July 8th
This Day at Daylight Hove up our Anchor
to Sail in found our Anchor
Chain broke off the Current was
so Strong we could not Stow or Hedge
and we Shifted the Anchors and
let go again in 11 Fathoms Water
one Boats Crew ashore Wooding

Wednesday July 9th
This Day Employed getting out
a Anchor & Chain out of Boat
that we got from Shore one Boats
Crew Wooding on Shore

Thursday July 10th
This Day Employed on the Anchor
one Boats Crew Wooding

Friday July 11th
This Day Employed on the Anchor
finished and got it out one Boats
Crew Wooding

Saturday July 12th
This Day at 6.30 Am. got under way
and took a Tow and Fetched
up to where we wanted to lay and
Anchored in 6 ½ Fathoms of Water The
Mary Frazier done the same

Remarks on Board the Bark Resolute
Laying at St Thomas
Sunday July 13th 1879

This Day Pleasant weather part of the Crew at shore on a Leave in the Forenoon and the other in the afternoon

Monday July 14th

This day Pleasant weather at 6 A.M. Invited the Boats to cruise for Humpbacks at 6 P.M. the Boats Came on Board

Tuesday July 15th

This day Pleasant weather the Boats Down after Humpbacks

Wednesday July 16th

This day Pleasant weather the Boats Down after Humpbacks saw 4 Cows but none with Calfs

Thursday July 17th

This Day Pleasant weather the Boats Down looking for Humpbacks

Friday July 18th

This Day Pleasant weather the Boats Down looking for Humpbacks

Saturday July 19th

This Day light Rain during the Forenoon Two Boats Down after Humpbacks the other Boats Crew on Board Breaking out for Water and other Jobs about the Ship

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2d
Voyage to St Thomas
Sunday July 20th 1879
This Day Pleasant weather let the boats
have a run ashore

Monday July 21st
This Day Cloudy weather with light
showers of rain the Cruising for
Humpbacks the Ships Wholly together

Tuesday July 22nd
This Day Hazy weather the Boats
from both Ships Down after Humpback

Wednesday July 23rd
This Day Pleasant weather the Boats
Down after Humpbacks saw a Cow
and Calf the Mary Frazier Boat went
along side of one and did not fasten

Thursday July 24th
This Day Pleasant weather the Boats
Cruising for Humpbacks

Friday July 25th
This Day Hazy weather the Boats Down
Cruising for Humpbacks

Saturday July 26th
This Day Pleasant weather the Boats
Down Cruising for Humpbacks

Sunday July 27th
This Day Pleasant weather being Sunday
did not lower the Boats

Monday July 28th
This Day Pleasant weather the Boats
Down after Humpbacks no success
as yet but still have patience and
Hopes

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Laying at St Thomas

Tuesday July 29th 1879

This Day Pleasant weather the Boats down as usual looking for Cows with Calfs but without success

Wednesday July 30th

This Day Pleasant Weather the Boats Cruiseing for Humpback with out Success

Thursday July 31st

This Day Pleasant weather the Boats Cruiseing as usual saw two Cows and Calfs but did not get any Chance to Strike

Friday August 1st

This Day Pleasant weather about noon saw a Cow and Calf the Boats all in Chase the Capts Came down in Capt Dayley Boat struck the Calf and got the Boat Badly Stoven but Killed the Cow when she died she sank so that it took all the Boats to haul her up got a towing hoss but it took 3 Boats to hold her up got her alongside of Mary Maria at 12 Oclock in the night the Sharks eat all the Blubber off the Small

Saturday August 2nd

This Day Pleasant weather four Boats Cruiseing the rest Employed Cutting the Whale

Sunday August 3rd

This Day Pleasant weather it being Sunday did not lower the Boats

Remarks on Board the Bark Stoven

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Laying at St Thomas
Monday August 4th 1879
This Day Pleasant weather The Boats
Cruising for Humpbacks Saw one
Cow and Calf going to windward

Tuesday August 5th
This Day Pleasant weather The Boats
Cruising for Humpbacks

Wednesday August 6th
This Day Pleasant weather The Boats Cruising
The Mate of the Fearless Struck a Bull Whale
and one of our Boats got to him Killed
the Whale but he Sank and Started
one line and drawed the other from
the Captains lowered from the Ships
and Struck a Cow and Calf the
Boats got to them about 9 Oclock
Killed the Whale and took him in
tow towed all night

Thursday August 7th
This Day all the Boats having got him
along side at 8 A.M. and began to
Cut her part of the men in each Ship
have about 3 hours sleep in the
Afternoon lowered two Boats to Cruise
finished Cutting the Whale at
9.30 P.M.

Friday Aug 8th
This Day Employed Cutting up the Blubber
at 10 A.M. Started to Boil one Boat
Cruising for Boats Crew Hailed at
6.30 P.M.

Saturday Aug 9th
This Day Employed Boiling and the Boat
Cruising for Humpbacks.

Remarks on Board the Bark President
laying at St Thomas

Sunday August 10th 1879

This Day Employed Boiling finished at 1 in the Night it turned up 90 Bbls Manchester off Coast with a cut foot

Monday August 11th

This Day the Boats Cruising one Hand Whale Struck a Calf and Drawed about 4 P.M. the Second Whale Struck the same Calf got the four along side of the Bay Frazier at 8 P.M.

Tuesday August 12th

This Day Employed one Boats crew Stowing down the Oil it stowed 89 Bbls the other two Boats Cruising for Humpbacks

Wednesday Augt 13th

This Day Pleasant with the Boats Cruising Chased a cow and Calf without Success

Thursday Augt 14th

This Day Pleasant with the Boats Cruising got two Whales Drawed from one and had one missed got the last Whale along side at 1 Oclock in the night

Friday Augt 15th

This Day all Hands Employed Cutting finished at 9 P.M.

Saturday Augt 16th

This Day Three Boats Employed Cutting the Blubber and Started the works about 8 A.M. one Boat from us and two from the Bay one Cruising struck a Calf it ran in and got foul line in the Locks and Drowned the Cow showed no Chance but got one Bomb Lance in her

Spoke Bark Lizzie with Whale Boat
Spoke Bark Lizzie with Whale Boat

Remarks on Board the Bark Resident 2nd
Laying at St Thomas
Sunday August 17th 1879
This Day Employed Boiling one
Cow and Calf from the Ship, lowered
one Boat from each Ship without
success

Monday August 18th
This Day Finished Boiling in the
Forenoon it turned up 375 Bbls one
Boats Crew Employed Stowing Oil
and Scrubbing the other Boats Cruiseing
saw three Cows and Calfs but no chance
to get fast

Tuesday Augt 19th
This Day One Boats Crew Employed
Stowing the Oil the Oil Showed
74 Bbls the other Boats Cruiseing
saw several Cows with Calves but
no chance to Strike

Wednesday Augt 20th
This Day Pleasant weather the Boats
Cruiseing at 4 P.M. got fast the Whale
saw Last got him turned up late,
in the night and began to Cut

Thursday Augt 21st
This Day Pleasant weather got the Whale
along Side about 7 A.M. began to
Cut finished at 12 in the night

Friday Augt 22nd
This Day Pleasant weather Started to
Boil at 2 A.M. all hands Employed
Cutting Blubber and Cleaning up

Saturday Augt 23
This Day Employed Boiling one Boat down
saw two Cows and Calves but no chance

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2nd
Laying at St. Thomas
Sunday August 24th 1879
This P.M. Sunday finished Boiling
at 5 o'clock P.M. The Whale turned up
115 Bbls Coffined the Oil During the
Day so Ends

Monday Augt 25th
This Day Employed Stowing Oil had
light Showers of Rain in the Forenoon
one Boat Cruiseing

Tuesday Augt 26th
This Day Rainy it Cleared up for
about one Hour & employed Stowing
one Boat Cruiseing at 10 o'clock it
came in Raining Again and Rain
all Day

Wednesday Augt 27th
This Day Pleasant weather & employed
Stowing Oil the Oil Showed 108.25 Bbls
one Boat Cruiseing

Thursday Augt 28th
This Day Cloudy weather all the Boats
Cruiseing Chased a Cow and Calf
in the Evening Rainy

Friday Augt 29th
This Day Cloudy weather the Boats
Cruiseing

Saturday Augt 30th
This Day the Boats Cruiseing saw two
Cows and Calves the Third Mate of the
Ship Frazier struck and drawed
Mister Forts got Capsized got the
Boat badly Stove lost the lines
and a grater part of the Craft

Remarks on Board the Bark [illegible]

Laying at St Thomas

Sunday Augt 31st 1879

This Day being Sunday all hands on Board in the forenoon took two Boats and went where our Boat got capsized and tried to pick up the lines but it was so heavy a swell that we could not do any thing so we had to give it up

Monday September 1st

This Day the Boats Cruising for Humpbacks the second mate of the Mary Frazier struck and drawed took in our Stove Boat and the Cooper of the Mary Frazier took her to repair

Tuesday Sept 2nd

This Day light showers of rain in the morning the Boats Cruising

Wednesday Sept 3rd

This Day the Boats Cruising for Humpbacks chased a cow and calf without success

Thursday Sept 4th

This Day the Boats Cruising chased two cows and calves without success

Friday Sept 5th

This Day the Boats Cruising struck and drawed had several showers during the Day

Saturday Sept 6th

This Day the Boats Cruising During the Day had several rain squalls

Remarks on Board the Bark Pizarro 2nd
Laying at St Thomas
Sunday September 7th 1879
This Day being Sunday all hands
on Board

Monday Sept 8th
This Day the Boats Down as usual
Cruising saw two Cows and Calves
but Hugh are very shy, the
weather showery as it has been for
the Last Week

Tuesday Sept 9th
This Day the Boats Cruiseing as
usual, chased several Humpback
without success the Whales are
very wild

Wednesday Sept 10th
This Day the Boats Cruiseing one second
mate struck and drawed one Boat-
Crew on Board Whaling got off
several Boat loads

Thursday Sept 11th
This Day the Boats Cruiseing the mate
of Mary Frazier struck and we turned
him up in a Bay about 7 Miles from
the Ships Stayed him until about
11 Oclock in the night and had to
etucher him

Friday Sept 12th
This Day at Daylight started to
Tow and got him along side to Mary
Frazier about 1 P.M. got him Cut
in about 11 Oclock in the night

Saturday Sept 13th
This Day Down Boats Cruiseing saw
two Cows with Calves

Table in Cargo Hon Stowage

Remarks on Board the Bark Resolute
Laying at St Thomas
Sunday September 14th 1879
This Day being Sunday all hands
on Board

Monday Sept 15th
This Day the second Mate of May Frazier
struck, we got him along side of
the May Frazier at 12 Oclock at night

Tuesday Sept 16th
This Day found that the Captains
was off the two Mates Started in
their Boats to look for them found
them about 2.30 A.M. about 7 miles
to Seaward of the Ship fast to a
Whale got the Whale all ready for
towing about 5.30 A.M. got him along
side at 1 P.M. During the afternoon
Employed at various Jobs getting ready
for Cutting.

Wednesday Sept 17th
This Day Employed Cutting two Boats
down from the May Frazier struck
and got him along side of the May
Frazier at 9.30 P.M. one of our Boats
helped to get the Whale we finished
Cutting about 7 P.M. and Started
to Boil about 9 P.M.

Thursday Sept 18th
This Day Employed Boiling the Boats
Down to day

Friday Sept 19th
This Day Both Ships Boiling we finished
about Noon lowered one Boat from
Each Ship saw one Cow and Calf—
The Whale Turned up 108 Bbls

Remarks on Board the Bark President
laying at St Thomas

Saturday September 20th 1879

This Day Two Boats from Each ship Cruiseing saw Several Cows and Calves but no chance to Strike

Sunday Sept 21st

This Day being Sunday all hands on Board

Monday Sept 22d

This Day Employed Stowing one Boat Cruiseing Struck a Cow and drawn

Tuesday Sept 23d

This Day Employed Stowing the Oil and Setting up Shooks for Water The Oil Stowed 92 Bbls two Boats Cruiseing one from Each Ship

Wednesday Sept 24

This Day Employed at Various Jobbs Squared up the Oil with Mary Frazier and had to give her 20 Bbls Malloy one Ketch 360 Bbls one Boat from Each Ship Cruiseing

Thursday Sept 25th

This Day Employed getting ready for Sea 4 Boats Cruiseing Chased 1000 Cows and Calves at Sundown all Ready for Sea

Friday Sept 26th Sea account Latter part took our anchor at 7.30 Am and Stood out to the S.S.C. the Mary Frazier left the same time by Noon got our Anchor and Chain Stowed the Island in the Horizon from Deck at Noon bearing S by

Called two large Lines visible from St Thomas

Remarks on Board the Bark Pearl
Bound to the S.W.
Saturday Sept 27th 1879

First part Pleasant breeze from the S.W. with all Sail heading to S.S.E. the Mary Frazier in Sight astern Middle and Latter parts no change

Lat by Obs 1.10 S
Long by Chr 8.10 E

Sunday Sept 28th

First part light winds from the S.W. heading S.S.E. by the wind the Mary Frazier in Sight. Middle no change Latter part the Land in Sight Jackted [illegible] off Shore at 10 oclock Jackted in Shore at noon the Land about 15 Miles Dist

Monday Sept 29th

First part moderate breezes from the S.S.W. heading to the S.E. along the Land at 2 P.M. the Land 5 Miles Dist Jackted off Shore heading W. with all Sail Middle Jackted several times Latter part, Employed at various Jobs about the Ship

Lat by Obs 2.10 S
Long by Chr 8.28 E

Tuesday Sept 30th

First part Pleasant breezes from the S.S.W. Marion Each way a couple of points Jackted twice at Sundown heading S.E. by S by the wind Middle part no change Latter part the Land in Sight of to Leeward Ship heading S.E. and S.S.E. by the wind Employed at various Jobs about the Ship

Lat by Obs 2.38 S
Long by Chr 9.13 E

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2nd
Bound for Kabenda
Wednesday October 1st 1879
First part Moderate breeze from the S.W. heading to the S.S.E. by the wind the Land about 20 to 25 Miles Dist at Sundown Ship heading up S and S by E. Employed at various Jobbs about the Ship Middle no change Latter part the Land in sight to the N.E. Saw a Steamer and a Schooner in low Employed at various Jobbs
Lat by Obs 3.22 S
Long by Chr 10.13 E
Thursday October 2nd
First part light wind from the S.W. Variable to W. heading to the S and by the wind Employed Scrapeing the Chains and so forth at Sundown the Land in sight to the E.N.E. Dist 25 Mile Middle part light winds Latter part very light airs heading by the wind from S.E. by S to S Employed cleaning the Chains and painting them with Coal tar
Lat by Obs 3.52 S
Long by Chr 10.49 E
Friday Oct 3rd
First part light Airs from S.W. by W. heading to the S.E. by the wind the Land to the E.N.E. Dist about 15 Miles Saw a great quantity of Humpbacks Employed cleaning the Chains and other Ship Duty Middle part light airs from the S.W. Latter part Calm with fogg heading to the W.
No Obs This Day
The Land about 20 Miles Dist

Remarks on Board the Bark Resident for
Bound for Kabenda
Saturday October 4th 1879
First part Foggy Squalls from the S.W.
heading to the S. by the wind at 2 and
-one the Land to the E. Dist about 25 Miles
Middle part light & baffling winds
Backed to the W. part & the Latter
part heading to the W.S.W. Mitt. Over
-cast weather & employed at various Jobs
Lat by Obs 4.55 S
Long by Chron 10.20 E,
Sunday Oct 5th
First part Overcast weather heading
to the W. at 4 P.M. Backed to the S.E.
& employed at various Jobs about the Ship
Middle and Latter parts heading
to the S.S.E. by the wind
Lat by Obs 4.53 S.
Long by Chron 11.05 E,
Monday Oct 6th
First part Pleasant breeze from the
S.W. heading by the wind to the S.S.E.
saw several Humpbacks and small
floating Islands Middle and Latter
parts light airs and cloudy weather
No Obs
This Day
Tuesday Oct 7th
First part light winds and cloudy
weather took the Old Boat from over
head and gave her a coat of
Boiled Tar inside the Sealing at
5.30 P.M. got up the Chains and
bent the Starboard Anchor got it
off the Bow all Ready for letting go
Middle part Squally Latter part
saw the Land and a Vessell to
Anchor Steered in to the E. with
very light airs and a heavy Current
Running to the E.
2 Obs This Day

Remarks on Board the Bark Resident
Bound for Kabenda
Wednesday October 8th 1879
First part Light airs with a heavy current
& the ebb Ship not under Steerage way
until 3 P.M. Steered S.S.E. until
6.30 P.M. then S the Land about 20
Miles Dist bearing E. a Vessell in
Shore about 15 Miles of us Middle part
Came to Anchor at 12 ½ in 17 Fathoms
Water Latter part at 6 A.M. took our
Anchor and Steered off for Kabenda
Came to Anchor at 11 A.M. and found
7 Vessells all waiting for Latter Beard
we Anchored in 3½ Fathoms of
Water

Thursday October 9th
This Day Employed getting out Shook
and Setting them up Sent in the
Outer Bob Stay and fitted it Sent
it out again and Set it up the
Mary Harries came in about Sun
-down

Friday October 10th
This Day Employed Setting up Shook
and other Messey Jobs about the Ship
the Latter Beard came in at Sundown

Saturday Oct 11th
This Day One Watch on Liberty the
other Employed at various Jobs
Got 4 Casks of Bread and 4 of Flower
from the Latter Beard

Sunday Oct 12th
This Day being Sunday one Watch on
Liberty

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2nd
Laying at Rabenda
Monday October 13th 1879
This Day Employed at Various Jobbs
about the Ship Received one Cask
of Bread and two Bbls with Butter
making in all 5 Casks of Bread
4 of Flour two Bbls with Butter
Gauges of Bread 204 - 232 - 222 - 207 - 212
of Flour 165 - 164 - 166 - 162 - the Casks
Containing 20 Bbls of Flour

Tuesday October 14th
This Day Employed Breaking out
our Oil to Ship by Lottie Beard
put 7 Casks of Humpback Oil
on Board in the Afternoon

Wednesday October 15th
This Day Employed breaking out Oil
to Ship by Lottie Beard put Sperm
Oil on Board to Day found two of
our Casks Capt Perry would not
accept

Thursday October 16th
This Day Employed on our Oil getting
it on Board the Lottie Beard

Friday October 17th
This Day Finished Shipping our Oil
and Bone 327 Gals of Sperm and 3052 Gals
of Humpback and 9 Bundles of Bone
Employed in the afternoon Repairing Casks
and Various Jobbs

Saturday October 18th
This Day Employed Stowing back the Oil we
had on Deck During the Day had Several
Rain Squalls

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2nd
Laying in Kabenda Bay
Sunday October 19th 1879
This Day Being Sunday one watch
ashore on liberty

Monday October 20th
This Day Employed Stowing away
Oil and Various other Jobs the
Latter Beard Hailed to Day

Tuesday October 21st
This Day Employed Setting up Shrouds
and Various other Harbor Works

Wednesday October, 22nd
This Day Employed at Various Jobs
got off a Cask of Water and Stowed
it away

Thursday October 23rd
This Day Employed at Various Jobs
about the Ship Stowing away and
so forth

Friday October 24th
This Day Employed at Getting off
Water and Stowing it away and
getting the Decks Clear

Saturday October 25th
This Day Employed at Various
Jobs about the Ship got off a
Cask of Water one Watch ashore in Afternoon

Sunday October 26th
This Day being Sunday one watch
ashore Discharged George Anderson
and Shipped a Man in his place
Sam to Kabenda

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Bound to the S.
Monday October 27th 1879
Latter part took our Anchor at 8 A M.
and stood out to the N.E the Pilot also

Tuesday October 28th
First part Pleasant weather wind from
the S.E. steering to the N.E by the wind
stowed our Anchors and Chains
the Bark Pilot in sight. Middle
part no change Latter part Saw two
Ships spoke the Bartholomew Gosnold
She had one Large Whale and two
small ones the other Ship Samberlan
with whales but did not Know how
many the Pilot passed to Leeward
Lat by Obs 5. 11 S
Long by Obs 10. 50 E.

Wednesday October 29th
First part Pleasant weather in Company
with the B. Gosnold at 7 P.M. steering
to the W.S.W with all sail two Men
sick with a slight touch of Fever
Grant and Peter Middle no change
Latter part made several Tacks
three Vessels in sight. the Watch
Employed at various Jobbs took the
Ceiling out of Larboard Boat and
painted her inside
Lat by Obs 5. 32 S
Long by Obs 10. 40 E.

Thursday October 30th
First part Pleasant weather made
several Tacks three Vessels in
sight & employed at various Jobbs
Middle part no change Latter
part Employed at various Jobbs
painting the Waist Boat inside
Tacked several times During the
fore noon Lat by Obs 5. 40 Long 11. 00 E

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Bound to the S.E.

Thursday October 31st 1879
First part Pleasant weather working to the S.E. Employed at various Jobs a grater part of the Crew sick with Colds Middle part no change Latter part Employed Painting the Starboard and Waist Boats
Lat by Obs 7° 17 S
Long not Obs

Saturday Friday November 1st
First part light airs at 4 P.M. had a Squall of wind and rain from the S.E. at Sundown in light Sails and Main Sail Middle part no change Latter part Employed at various Jobs Painted the Starboard Boat Peter and Grant on Duty
Lat by Obs 7° 22 S
Long by Ch. 10° 30 E

Sunday Saturday November 2nd
First part Pleasant weather wind from the S.W. Steading to the N.E. by the wind Employed at various Jobs Middle no change Latter part Saw Several Finbacks
Lat by Obs 7° 24 S
Long not Obs

Monday November 3rd
First part Packed to the E. at noon at Sundown Packed to the N.E. and Shortened Sail Middle no change Latter part Employed at various Jobs Broke out for a New Main Top Sail and fitted it to Send
Lat by Obs 7° 34 S
Long by Ch. 9° 23 E

Pain in the Starboard Boats

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Bound to Hkg &c
Tuesday November 4th 1879
First part Pleasant-wether Bent a
New Main Topsail and Rove New
Fore and Main Braces at 4.30 P.M.
Lowered for Blackfish. without Succes
at Sundown Shortened Sail to Top-
sails Middle no change Latter
part Employed Repairing the Topsail
saw Blackfish and Humpbacks
Lat by Obs 7.50 S
Long by Obs 9.40 E

New Main Topsail and Rove New Fore and Main Braces

Wednesday November 5th
First part Calm Employed Repairing
the old Main Topsail at Sundown
Shortened Sail to Topsails Middle
no change Latter part Employed
Repairing the Topsail finished it and
Bent it. Forward and Repaired
the other Topsail
Lat by Obs 8.00 S
Long by Obs 9.30 E

Thursday November 6th
First part light airs from the S.W.
Heading to the W. 4 P.M. Furnished the
Fore Topsail and Bent a new Fly-
Jibb at 5.30 Lowered for Black-
Fish without Success at Sundown
Shortened Sail to Topsails
Middle no change Latter part
Employed Repairing the Fore Sail
Lat by Obs 8.00 S
Long by Obs 9.42 E

Friday November 7th
First part light airs from the S.W.
Finished and Bebent the Foresail
Rove new Main Topsail Braces
at Sundown Shortened Sail as usual
Middle no change Latter part
Repaired the Main Topgallant Sail and
Bebent it
no Obs this Day

Braces
New Main Topsail and Fore Sail

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Cruiseing
Saturday November 8th 1879
First part light Westerly winds heading to the N.W. Employed at various jobs about Sundown in light Sail
Middle No change Latter part Employed repairing the Main Sail
Lat by Obs 7.. 35' S
Long by Obs 8.. 52 E
Sunday November 9th
First part light airs from the S.W. heading to the N.W. Finished and set the Main Sail at dark in light Sails Middle and Latter parts no change
Lat by Obs 7.. 22 S
Long by Obs 8.. 01 E
Monday November 10th
First part light airs from the S.W. heading to the N.W. Middle and Latter parts no change
Lat by Obs 7.. 15 S
Long by Obs 6.. 39 E
Tuesday November 11th
First part Fresh breezes from the S.W. heading to the W. by the wind at 1.. 30 Saw Sperm Whales Lowered the Boats in Chase the Starboard Boat struck got him along side at 3.. 30 P.M. Got up the Cutting gear all ready for Cutting. in the Morning Middle part the Whale Laying along side Latter part employed Cutting the Whale was a very long Whale and it made very bad work getting to his head

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Cruiseing
Wednesday November 12th 1879
First part a Fresh breeze which made
quite bad Cutting got the Head off
and the Body in by 10 P.M. in the
Evening Middle part Cutting Blubber
Latter part Started to Boil at 6 oClock
Cut up all the Blubber and Cleared
up the Decks so that we could take
the Junk hooked on to the Junk
about 10 oClock it was a very long and
heavy Junk it took all hands to
the windlass and could just move
it which made very Hard work
Lat 6.30 S Long 6.26 E.
Thursday November 13th
First part Fresh breezes Cutting the
Junk we had to Cut off about one
third of the length and then it was
as much as we could heave in
the Case sank down and tore out
the Iron out of the horse pipe in the
waist so we took the Chain to the
forward horse pipe to lay for the
night Boiling Middle part Boiling
Latter part got up the Case and
Bailed it we got 15 Bbls out of it
Lat by Obs 6.30 S
Long by Obs 6.26 E
Friday November 14th
First part Moderate breezes from
the S.W. Steadying to the S.E. Boiling
and various Jobbs all hands
Middle part Boiling Latter part
all hands Busily Employed Boiling
and Running Oil and so forth
Lat by Obs
Long by Obs

Remarks on Board the Bark Brenden 2
Cruiseing
Saturday November 15th 1879
First part light variable wind from the S.W. all hands employed Cutting Junk and so forth got it all clear by 7 P.M. Middle and Latter part Boiling

Lat by Obs
Long by Obs

Sunday November 16th
First part light airs from the S.W. heading to the N.E. N. finished Boiling and got on the Lean by 5 P.M. got the Decks cleared up and Benched off by sundown. The Whale turned up about 99 Bbls Middle and Latter parts no change

Lat by Obs 6.. 55. S
Long by Obs 5.. 46 E

Monday November 17th
First part light winds from the S.E. heading to the N.W. at 3 P.M. Jacked to the E. Middle part no Change Latter part employed Breaking out Apt to stow Oil

Lat by Obs 6.. 55. S
Long by Obs 6.. 28 E

Tuesday November 18th
First part Fresh breze from S.S.W. heading to the W. employed stowing Oil at Dark Jacked to the S.E. and Reefed the Topsails. Middle part no Change Latter part Employed stowing the Oil it stowed 96 Bbls

Lat by Obs 6. 55. S
Long by Obs 6. 41 E

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Cruiseing

Wednesday November 19th 1879
First part light winds from the S.W.
heading to the E.N.E. at 4 P.M. Tacked
to the W.N.W. at Sundown Trimmed the
Reefs out of the Topsails and Set the
Main Sail Middle no change
Latter part heading to the S.E.
Employed at various Jobbs

Thursday November 20th
First part Moderate breezes from the
S.S.W. heading to the S.E. by the Wind
Employed at various Jobbs
Middle and Latter part no chang
Lat by Obs 7.00 S
Long by Obs 6.38 E.

Friday November 21st
First part light winds from the S.S.W.
heading to the W.N.W. by the wind at Sundown
Shortened Sail Middle part no chang
Latter part Painted the Over head
Boats the Old one painted with
Coal Tar

Saturday November 22nd
First part Moderate breeze from the
S.W. heading to the W.N.W by the wind
at Sundown Shortened Sail Saw
Blackfish during the Day
Middle and Latter part no chang

Sunday November 23rd
First part Moderate breezes from the S.W.
Steering off to the N.W. Employed at
various Jobs at Sundown Shortened
Sail and hove to the E.N.E. Middle and
Latter parts no change Steered off to the N.W.
Lat Obs 30 S. Long 7.09 E.

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Cruising
Monday November 24th 1879
First part Fresh breeze from the S.
Steering off to the N.E. at Sundown
shortened sail and hove to
the E.N.E. Middle part no change
Latter part Steered off to the N.and
E. Shaped the Boat Tackles new all
round. Rove a new Cutting Falls
Lat by Obs 6.00 S
Long by Chr 7.33 E.
Tuesday November 25th
First part Moderate breeze from the S.E.
Steering off to the N.and E. Saw Black
Fish at Sundown shortened Sail
and hove to the E.N.E. Middle part no
change Latter part Steering off to the
N.E. Employed at various Jobbs
Lat by Obs 5.50 S
Long by Chr 7.40 E
Wednesday November 26th
First part light winds from the
S.E. Steering off to the N.E. Employed
at various Jobbs at Sundown Shortened
Sail and hove to the E.N.E. Middle
no change Latter Steered off to the
N.E. Lowered one Boat for Black-
Fish without Success Employed
Strapping Blocks and Overhauling
them and so forth.
Lat by Obs 5.30 S
Long by Chr 7.57 E
Thursday November 27th
First part light airs from the S.E.
Steering off to the N.E. at Sundown
in light Sail and hove to the E.N.E.
Middle and Latter parts heading
to the N.E. by N. by the wind Employed
at various Jobbs
Lat by Obs 5.18 S
Long by Chr 7.00 E

New Cutting Falls
New Boat Falls Rove

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Cruiseing
Friday November 28th 1879
First part moderate breeze from
the S.S.W. heading to the W.N.W. by
the wind Middle and Latter
part no change Hood of Duty Isls
Lat by Obs 5.30 S
Long by Obs 6.01 E.

Saturday November 29th
First part Moderate breeze from
the S.S.W. heading to the W. by the
wind employed at Stageing
and Cleaning our Blubber
Middle and Latter part no change
Lat by Obs 5.40 S
Long by Obs. 5.34 E.

Sunday November 30th
First part Pleasant breeze from
the S.W. heading to the W. by the wind
Middle and Latter parts no change
Lat by Obs
Long by Obs

Monday December 1st
First part Pleasant breeze from the
S.S.W. heading to the W. by the wind
Middle part no change Latter
part employed at various Jobbs
Lat by Obs 6.35 S
Long by Obs. 2.22 E.

Tuesday December 2nd
First part Pleasant breeze from the
S.S.W. heading to the W. by the wind
employed at various Jobbs Middle
and Latter parts no change
Lat by Obs 7.10 S
Long by Obs 1.21 E.

Wednesday December 3rd
First part Pleasant breeze from the
S.S.W. heading to the W. by the wind
saw Black Fish employed at
various Jobbs Middle and Latter part no change
Lat 8.00 S Long 00.11 W.

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Working to the S.E.
Thursday December 4th 1879
First part Fresh breeze from the S.S.W.
heading to the W. by the wind Employed
Shaping Studs and Covering them
Middle and Latter fresh breeze
and light Sail Several Squals
Lat by Obs 9.10 S
Long by Chr 1.38 W

Friday December 5th
First part fresh breezes with light
Squalls with Main Top Gallant Sail
in Employed at various Jobs this
to the W.S.W. by the wind wind from
the S.E. Middle and Latter part
no change
Lat by Obs 10.20 S.
Long by Chr
Saturday December 6th
First part fresh breeze from the
S by E heading to the S.W. by W. by the
wind Employed at various Jobs
Middle and Latter part no change
Lat by Obs 11.30 S
Long by Chr 3.26 W.
Sunday December 7th
First part fresh breeze from the
S.S.E. heading to the S.W. by the wind
Employed at various Jobs at Sundown
Packed to the E.S.E. Middle and
Latter parts no change
Lat by Obs 10.52 S
Long by Chr 2.32 W.
Monday December 8th
First part fresh breeze from the S.S.E.
heading to the E. by the wind at 3 P.M.
Packed to the S.W. at 6.30 P.M. Packed
to the E. Middle and Latter part
no change
Lat by Obs 10.50 S
Long by Chr 2.38 W.

Fine weather Employed Shaping and covering Studs

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Working to the S.
Tuesday December 9th 1879
First part fresh breezes from the S by E.
heading to the S.W. by the wind
Employed at various Jobs Middle
and Latter parts no change
Lat by Obs 12. 12 S
Long by Ch. 3. 16 W.
Wednesday December 10th
First part fresh breezes from the S.S.E.
heading to the S.W. by the wind Employed
at various Jobs Middle and Latter
parts no change
Lat by Obs 13. 35 S
Long by Chr. 5. 53 W.
Thursday December 11th
First part fresh breeze from the S.S.E.
heading to the S.W. by the wind Employed
at various Jobs Middle and Latter
parts no change
Lat by Obs 15. 05 S
Long by Obs 4. 40 W.
Friday December 12th
First part Moderate breeze from the
S.S.E heading to the S.W. by the wind
Employed at various Jobs Middle
no change Latter part at Daylight the
Island of St Helena in sight to the S.
about 18 Miles Dist saw a Merchant
Vessell Steering off to the W.
Lat by Obs 16. 10 S
Long by Obs 5. 04 W.
Saturday December 13th
First part Moderate breezes at 1 P.M.
Jacked to the E. Employed at various
Jobs at Sundown Jacked Ship to the
W. and in light Sails and Main Sail
the Island about 25 Miles Dist to the
N.W. Middle no change Latter
part Steered off N.W. for the Island
Saw Several Merchant Vessells
Off the Island

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Off St Helena
Sunday December 14th 1879
First part-Moderate breezes from the S.W. Steering for the Island at 5.30 P.M. the Capt went on shore and sent the boat back stood off for the night Middle off the Island Latter part off the Town the Captain came off at 10.30 A.M. and stood out to the E.W.

Off the Island
Monday December 15th
First part-Moderate breeze from the S.S.E. heading to the E.W. by the compass at sundown the Island about 2 Dist to the S.W.by.S in light sails and main sail wore ship to the S.W. Middle no change Latter part steered off for the Island the Captain went on shore at 9 A.M. with Charley the sick man to see and be examined by the Doctor found he was unfit for sea and had to Discharge him

Discharged Surgeon de Barro

Off the Island
Tuesday December 16th
First part-Pleasant weather off and on the Island at 3.30 P.M. the Capt Came off and we stood out to the E.W. at sundown in light sail and main sail the Island bearing to the S.W. Dist 12 miles Middle and Latter parts no change

The Islands in Sight
Wednesday December 17th
First part Moderate breeze from the S.S.E. heading to the S.S.W. at sundown sailed to the E.W. the Island Dist 15 miles bearing W.S.W. Middle and Latter no change

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Cruising Off St Helena
Thursday December 18th 1879
First part Moderate breezes from the S.E. heading to the S.W. at Dark the Island bearing E by S Dist 25 Miles Employed at Various Jobbs Middle and Latter parts no change

The Island in Sight
Friday December 19th
First part Moderate Trades heading to the E.S.E saw a White Water and Grampus at Sundown Shortened Sail the Island about 20 Miles Dist to the N.W. Middle and Latter parts no change

The Island in Sight
Saturday December 20th
First part light winds from the S.E. Cruising to the S.W of the Island at Sundown Shortened Sail the Island Distant 15 Miles to the N.W by N. Middle and Latter parts no change

The Island Dist 15 Mls.
Sunday December 21st
First part Moderate Trades Cruising Off the Island at Sundown Shortened Sail the Island Dist 15 Miles to the N.W by W. Middle and Latter parts no change

The Island in Sight
Monday December 22nd
First part Moderate Trades Cruising Off the Island at Sundown Shortened Sail and Steered for the Island Middle no change Latter part went in and Anchored at 9 A.M. and got the Water Boat along side and took 1471 Gallons of Water

So Anchor at St Helena

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2d
Off St Helena
Tuesday December 23d 1873
Stowed Hatches first part at 1 P.M. took the Anchor and
the Anchor lay off and on at Sundown Stood off
and Chain for the night Middle and Latter
part off and on Sent 2 1/2 Bbls Shot, ashore

Wednesday December 24th
First part off and on the Island
at 3 P.M. the Captain came off one
man William Brooks Diserted and
shipped John Gomes in his place
Steered off N.E. & N. with moderate Trades
Middle part Steered N. Latter part
Steered N and N by W. Employed at
various Jobs.

Lat by Obs 14.30 S
Long by Chr 6.40 W

Thursday December 25th
First part light Trades Steering N.
Employed at various Jobs Middle
and Latter parts Steering N by E.

Lat by Obs 13.05 S
Long by Chr 7.20 W.

Friday December 26th
First part light Trades Steering N by E.
Employed at various Jobs at Sundown
Shortened Sail Middle no change
Latter part Steered N N E. Employed
Carring the Rigging from the Top down

Lat by Obs 12.05 S
Long by Chr 7.33 W.

Saturday December 27th
First part light Trades Steering to the
N N E. at Sundown Shortened Sail
Middle part no change Latter part
Steered off to the N E Employed at
various Jobs

Lat by Obs 11.35 S
Long by Chr 7.42 W.

Remarks on Board the Bark Pizarro 2nd
Cruising off to the N.W.
Sunday December 28th 1879
First part Fresh breeze from the S.W.
Steering off to the N.W. at 1 AM down Starbd
Sail and luffed to the S.W. Middle
no change Latter part Steered off
from N.W. to W.N.W.

Lat by Obs 11.30 S
Long by Chr 8.40 W.

Monday December 29th
First part Fresh breeze from the S.W.
Steering off to the N.W. at 1 AM down
Shortening Sail to Reefed Topsails and
luffed to the W. Middle part wore
to the W.N.W. Latter part no change

Lat by Obs 11.22 S
Long by Chr 8.42 W.

Tuesday December 30th
First part fresh breeze with light
Showers of Rain Employed at
various Jobbs about the Ship
at 1 AM down Shortened Sail and
wore Ship to the W. Middle no change
Latter part wore to the S.W.

Lat by Obs 11.10 S
Long by Chr 9.17 W.

Wednesday December 31st
First part Moderate Trade steering
to the W.N.W. Employed at various
Jobbs about the Ship at 1 AM down
Shortened Sail to Reefed Topsails
and luffed to the W. Middle part
no change Latter part Steered to the
W.N.W.

Lat by Obs 10.40 S
Long by Chr 9.32 W.

Remarks on Board the Barque President
Cruising off to the Nor
Thursday January 1st 1880
First part Moderate Trades working to the N.W. & employed at various Jobs at Sundown Shortened Sail and hove to the S.W. Middle no change Latter part Steered off to the N.W. a Large Merchant Ship Passed Steering the N.E. & N.

Lat by Obs 10.. 50 S
Long by Chr 10.. 17, W

Friday January 2nd
First part Fresh Trades Steering off to the N.W. Cleaned and painted the Iron work on the Windlass at Sundown Shortened Sail and hove to the S.W. Middle part no change Latter part Steered off to the N.W and N.N.W.

Lat by Obs 10. 25 S
Long by Chr 11. 10, W.

Saturday January 3rd
First part Moderate Trades Steering off N.N.W. & employed at various Jobs at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle part at 1 A.M. hove to the E.N.E. Latter part Steered off to the N.N.W. and N.W.

Lat by Obs 9. 50 S
Long by Chr 12. 04 W

Sunday January 4th
First part Moderate Trades Steering to the N and W. at 2 P.M. hove to the S.W. Employed at various Jobs two Merchant Vessells in sight Steering to the N.W. at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle no change Latter part heading to the E.N.E. saw two Merchant Vessells Steering to the N.N.W

Lat by Obs 9. 40 S
Long by Chr 11. 56, W

Remarks on Board the Bark Tenedos 2d
Cruiseing
Monday January 5th 1880
First part Moderate Trades heading
to the Ens saw two Merchant vessells
steering to the Nwd at Sundown Tacked
to the S.W. and Shortened Sail
Middle part no change Latter part
more to the Ens employed at various
Jobbs

Lat by Obs 9.25 S
Long by Ch 11.54 W

Tuesday January 6th
First part Moderate Trades at Noon,
Tacked to the S.S.W. one vessell
passed steering to the N.N.W. at
Sundown in sight Sails and Course
Middle no change Latter part
saw a Man of War Steering off
to the Nwd

Lat by Obs 10.05 S
Long by Ch 12.13 W

Wednesday January 7th
First part Fresh Trades Cruiseing
saw a Merchant vessell Steering to the
Nwd at Sundown Shortened Sail
heading to the Ens Middle No change
Latter part Steered off to the W.S.W.
passed a English Gun Boat Steering
to the N.N.W two other vessells in
sight Steering off

Lat by Obs 9.50 S
Long by Ch 12.41 W

Thursday January 8th
First part Fresh Trades Steering off
to the N.N.W employed at various
Jobbs at Sundown Shortened
Sail and Lufted to the Ens
Middle part more Ship. at 1 Am.
Latter part Steered off N.W. one
Vessells in sight

Lat by Obs 9.05 S Long by Ch 13.3 W

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2
Cruiseing
Friday January 9th 1880
First part Fresh Trades Steering off
to the N.W. Employed Repairing the
Gibb one Vessell in sight at Meridian
Shortened Sail and Lufted to the
S.W. Middle no change Latter part
Steered off to the N.W.

Lat by Obs 8.50 S
Long by Obs 14.12 W.

Saturday January 10th
First part Moderate Trades Steering
off to the N.W. Employed at various
Jobbs at 6 P.M. Saw the Island of
Ascension from the Masthead at
Sundown Shortened Sail and Lufted
to the E.N.E. Middle and Latter part
no change the Island about 15 Mls.
Dist to the N.W.

The Island 15 Mils Dist

Sunday January 11th
First part Moderate Trades the Island
in Sight this Morning by the wind to
the E.N.E. at Sundown Shortened Sail
Middle Packed to the W. One Vessell
in Sight Steering off to the N.W. the Island
in Sight

The Island 20 Mils Dist
N.W.

Monday January 12th
First part Fresh Trades at noon Sailed
to the E.N.E. at Sundown Shortened
Sail to Reefed Topsails Middle
no change Latter part Steering to the
W.N.W.

The Island Dist 20 Mils
to the N.W.

Remarks on Board the Bark "Regent" 12th
Cruising off Asenton Island
Tuesday January 13th 1880
First part Fresh Trades cruising off
the Island Employed at Ships Duty
Middle and Latter parts no change

Asenton Island 20 Miles Dist

Wednesday January 14th
First part Squally weather two Vessells
in sight at Sundown Shortened Sail
Middle and Latter parts no change
Lat by Obs 7.42 S
Long by Obs 13.36 W.

Thursday January 15th
First part Fresh Trades steering to the
S.W. at Sundown Shortened Sail to
Reefed Topsails Middle and Latter
parts No change
At Noon Asenton Island
20 Miles Dist to the N.E. W.

Friday January 16th
First part Fresh Trades steering to
the S.W. by S. at Sundown Shortened
Sail Middle part no change Latter
part more this to the E.N.E. Saw Blackfish
Lat by Obs 9.00 S
Long by Obs 14.29 W.

Saturday January 17th
First part Fresh Trades at Noon Sighted
to the S.W. at Sundown Shortened Sail
Middle part at 1 PM Sighted to the
ENE Latter part one Vessell in Sight
Lat by Obs 8.50 S
Long by Obs 14.21 W.

Sunday January 18th
First part Moderate breezes from the
SE steering to the NE by the wind
at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle
no change Latter part Asenton Island
and one Vessell in Sight
At Noon Asenton Island 20 Miles
Dist to the N.E.

Remarks on Board the Bark Tecumseh 2nd
Cruising off Assumption Island
Monday January 19th 1880
First part Strong Trades heading to the
S & E by the wind Middle part no
Change Latter part Braking out
to Sea 4 Casks of Oil we had in
the Blubber room

Tuesday January 20th
First part Fresh Trades Jammed
S. & W. Barlow with the Francis A Barlow-at-
Tail Shortened Sail Middle no
Change Latter part heading to the
S. & E.

Lat by Obs 6.53 S
Long by Chr 13.23 W.

Wednesday January 21st
First part Moderate Trades heading to
the S. & E. one Vessell in sight at Sundown
Shortened Sail Middle and Latter
parts no change

Lat by Obs 6.08 S
Long by Chr 12.54 W.

Thursday January 22nd
First part Fresh Trades at noon Sacked
to the S.W. Employed at various Jobs
at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle
part more Ship to the E. Latter part more
Ship to the S.W.

Lat by Obs 6.53 S
Long by Chr 13.25 W.

Friday January 23rd
First part Fresh Trades heading to the S.W.
at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle
part no change Latter part the
Islands and two Vessells in sight

Off to the E. of the
Islands

Remarks on Board the Bark Trinidad
Cruising off Assumption Island
Saturday January 24th 1880
First part Moderate Trades passed
close to the Anchorage saw several
vessells to Anchor at Sundown the
Island about 7 Miles Dist to the S.W.
Shortened Sail Middle part no change
Latter part Steered off to the W.ward the
Island and one Sail in Sight

The Island 20 Miles Dist
to the S.W.

Sunday January 25th
First part Moderate Trades heading to
the S.W. by the wind the Island Dist
20 Miles to the S.W. at Sundown Shortened
Sail Middle part no change Latter
part the Island and one vessell in
Sight had light showers of rain
Lat by Obs
Long by Obs

Monday January 26th
First part Moderate Trades the Brig
Francis & Barston passed to Windward
Head to the S.W. at Sundown all Sail
but Fore Topgallant Sail heading to the S.W.
Middle part no change Latter part
saw one vessell
Lat by Obs 9° 45' S
Long by Obs 15° 34' W.

Tuesday January 27th
First part Strong Trades heading to
the S.W. at Sundown Factred to the
Close under Topsails Courses and Jibs
Middle no change Latter part
Factred to the S.W.

Lat by Obs 9° 5' S
Long by Obs 15° 34' W.

Remarks on Board the Bark Resident 2nd
Cruising off Crozetan Islands
Wednesday January 28th 1880
First part Fresh Trades heading to
the S.W.by.S a French Bark passed close
to during the Forenoon, Sundown Fast
to the Starboard Let the Main Top Gallant
Sail Middle and Latter part No
change

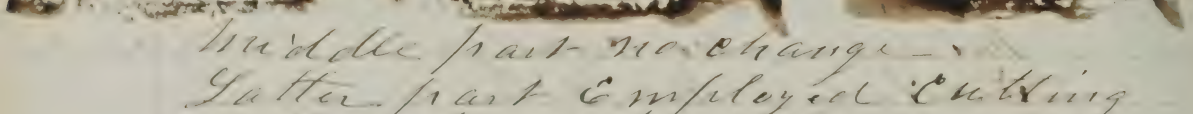
Lat by Obs 9.00 S
Long by Ch. 14.33 W.

Thursday January 29th
First part Moderate Trades heading
by the wind to the E.N.E. at 4.30 P.M.
saw 4 Whales going to the Windward
quick no chance did not lower
a Boat at Sundown all Sail out
doing the same Ring to windward after the
Whales Middle part working to
windward Latter part heading to
the E.N.E. at 9 A.M. saw White Water
off the Lee Beam by 10 A.M. saw
Spouts lowered the Boats and got
fast all three Boats the Waist Boat
struck a boy small calf and killed
him and got fast again

9 time of

Lat by Obs 8.30 S
Long by Ch. 14.33 W.

Friday January 30th
First part Fresh Trades got the
Whales along side by 5 P.M. got up
the Tackles and Cut in at 8 P.M.
Let the Whales for the night



Middle part No change
Latter part Employed Cutting
with a fresh breeze and quite
Choppley Seas tore out several
times

Lat by Obs 8.40 S
Long by Ch. 14.35 W.

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2nd
Crossing of Aveiron
Saturday January 31st 1880
First part Fresh breez finished Cutting
by 1 P.M. got down the Sailes and
wore Ship to the S.W. Cutting blubber
and clearing away the Heads at 7.30
Started the works Middle part Boiling
Latter part Boiling and clearing up
the Decks one vessel in sight
Lat by Obs 9.18 S
Long by Ch: 15.12 W.

Sunday February 1st
First part Moderate Trades with light
Squalls of Rain Employed Boiling
at 1 P.M. wore Ship to the E.
Middle and Latter part Boiling
with Strong breezes and light Rain
Squalls
Lat by Obs 8.40 S
Long by Obs 14.55 W.

Monday Febuary 2nd
First part Fresh Trades Finished
Boiling at Dark wore Ship to the
S.W. Just on the Lean had several
pots of it at Dark the Island in
sight to the E. Middle part finish
the lean and so forth Latter part cleared
up and Broke out the Stow-Oil Rain
down about 20 Bbls
Lat by Obs 9.18 S
Long by Ch: 15.12 W.

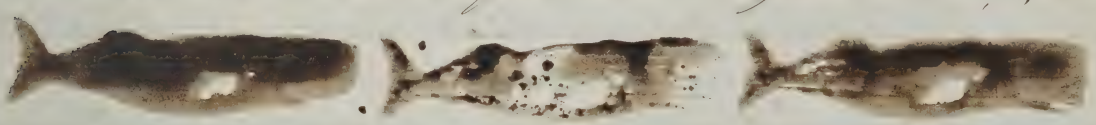
Tuesday Febuary 3rd
First part Fresh Trades Employed
stowing away and so forth One Vessel
in sight at Sundown Sailed to the
E. Middle part no change
Latter part Sailed to the W. Finished
Stowing the Oil it Stowed 42 Bbls

Lat by Obs 9.18 S
Long by Ch: 14.52 W.

Remarks on Board the Bark Freedom &c
Cruising off Acoutan
Wednesday February 4th 1880
First part Fresh Trades Sailed at
12 M. to the E.ward Employed Breaking out
and Stowing away Middle part no
change Latter part the Island and
one Vessell in sight
Lat by Obs
Long by Ch.
Thursday February 5th
First part Moderate Trades Sailed
at 12 M. to the S.ward the Island in Sight
Employed at various Jobbs
Middle and Latter parts no change
Lat by Obs 8.55 S
Long by Ch 14.10 W.
Friday February 6th
First part Moderate Trades heading
to the E.ward at Sundown took in the
light Sails and wore Ship. to the S.ward
one Vessell in Sight Middle and
Latter parts no change heading to
the E.ward
Lat by Obs 9.02 S
Long by Ch 14.07 W.
Saturday February 7th
First part Moderate Trades at Noon
Sailed to the S.ward at Sundown in
Courses and light Sails Middle part
no change Latter part heading to the
E.ward at 9.30 Saw Breaches and Made
them out Whales going to windward
Lat by Obs 9.10 S.
Long by Chr 14.25 W.
Sunday February 8th
First part Fresh Trades the Boats
down pulling to windward after
the Whales Came on Board about 5 P.M.
no possible show for a Whale
Middle part no Change Latter part
at 11 A.M. Saw Whls Boats and Made it
Whales Lat 9.20 S Long 14.10 W.

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2d
Cruising off Ascension
Monday February 9th 1880

First part Moderate Trades the Boats chasing Whales all Three struck the Larboard Ship struck and a Whale got the line in his Mouth and parted struck another and saved him the Larboard and Waist Boats chased off after the Whales the Starboard Boat took the Whales to the Ship no chance to leeward and the Boats came back got the Whales along side by 6 P.M. Employed getting up the Cutting Falls and so forth Set the Watch for the night at 8 P.M.



Middle part no change Latter part Cutting got the Whales in by 10.30 a.m. Saw Breeches to the S.W. got down the Falls and wore Ship to the S.W. Made all Sail but did not make out any Whales got the Decks all cleared up by 5 P.M. and Started the Works

(Reposed Whales)

Lat by Obs 9°15' S
Long by Chr. 14°12' W.

Tuesday February 10th

First part Moderate Trades steering to the S.W. with all Sail looking for the Breeches but did not see any more of them got the Decks all cleared up by 6 P.M. and started the works took in the light Sails Middle part Boiling Latter part wore Ship to the E.ward Boiling and so forth

Lat by Obs 9°22 S
Long by Chr. 14.16

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Cruising off Asuncion
Wednesday February 11th 1880
First part Light Trades heading
to the E'ns & employed Boiling at
Sundown in the light Sails
Middle part no change Latter part
Finished Boiling at 10 A.M. got on
the lean and cleared up the Whales
turned up 47 Bbls

Lat by Obs 9°.20 S
Long by Chr 14°.19 W.

Thursday February 12th
First part light Trades Steered off
to the W'ds one Vessell in sight Saw
a Breach about Sundown Shifted to
the E'ns and took in the light Sails
and Courses Middle part no change
Latter part heading to the E'ns Employed
Stowing the Oil

Lat by Obs 9°.00 S
Long by Chr 14°.12 W.

Friday February 13th
First part light Trades Employed
Stowing the Oil and so forth one Vessell
in sight at Sundown Sae Red to the
S.W.'ds Middle part no change Latter
part Sae Red to the E'ns and Ran off to the
E'ns Trade Wind

Lat by Obs ~~9°.35~~ S
Long by Chr ~~14°.39~~ W.

Saturday February 14th
First part Fresh Trades Sae Red to
S.W. at Sundown in light Sail and
Courses Middle part no change
Latter part one Vessell in sight at
8 A.M. Saw a lone Whale heading
by the Wind to the S.W. about 10 A.M.
the Whale Milled off to leeward
lowered two Boats the Larboard and
Waist. the Larbord Boat Struck
just before 12 M.

Lat 9.35 S. Long 14.39 W.

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2nd
Cruising in the S. W. Atlantic
Sunday February 15th 1880

First part Moderate Trades the Boat down with the Whale got Same along side about 1 P.M. & employed Breaking out and Making Ships for Casks Cook got up the Cutting Gear and Cut a little on the Head Made all Secure for the Night and set the Watch by 8 P.M. Middle part no Change Latter part Employed Cutting one Vessell in Sight

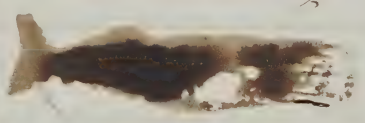
Monday February 16th
First part Moderate Trades & employed Cutting got the Body in by 3 P.M. Cut up the Blubber and Cleared the Deck Started to Boil at 5 P.M. the Head laying along side for the night Middle part Boiling Latter part took in the Junk and got the Case Ready for Boiling

Tuesday February 17th
First part Moderate Trades Baled the Case and Boiling Cutting Junk Middle part Boiling and Set up two Shooks for Water Latter part Boiling getting out Water and other Jobbs One Vessell and the Land in Sight heading to the Ese

Wednesday February 18th
First part Moderate Trades with Showers of Rain Boiling and Cunning Off at 4 P.M. more Ship to the S.W. Middle part Boiling Latter part Finished Boiling and got on the Lear Lat 9.18 S Long 14.59 W.

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Cruising to the S. of Canton
Thursday February 19th 1880
First part Fresh Trades heading
to the S.W. Employed clearing up
at 5 P.M. Jacked to the E.
Middle part had several Showers
of Rain Latter part Employed Breaking
out and Making Shift to Save our
Water and Stow Oil wore Ship to S.W.
Lat by Obs 9.25 S
Long by Ch. 13.20 W.
Friday February 20th
First part Moderate Trades heading
to the S.W. at 5 P.M. Jacked to the
E.ward Employed Stowing Oil Middle
part no change Latter part heading
to the E.ward Employed Stowing Oil
two Vessells in Sight
Lat by Obs 9.15 S
Long by Obs 14.35 W.
Saturday February 21st
First part Fresh Trades heading to the
E.ward Finished Stowing the Oil
Middle part heading to the S.W.
Latter part heading to the E.
two Vessells in Sight Employed at
various Jobbs
Lat by Obs 8.55 S
Long by Obs 14.25 W.
Sunday February 22nd
First part Fresh Trades Jacked Ship
to the S.W. Employed at various
Jobbs Middle part no change Latter
part Jacked to the E.ward
Lat by Obs 9.10 S
Long by Ch. 14.20 W.
Monday February 23rd
First part Moderate Trades at 3 P.M.
Jacked to the S.W. at 4 P.M. saw a While Boat
on the beam Jacked for it at same time Jacked
to S.W. Middle no change Latter part saw
3 Whales Lowered two Boats

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2nd
Cruising to the S of Asention
Tuesday February 24th 1880
First part fresh Trades with a Rought
Sea the Larboard Boat Struck and
Drawed Struck again and got
Capsized lost the lines and a few
Small things owing to it being so
Rought the Waist Boat Struck and
Drugged another Whale the Captain
Struck the Drugged Whale and the
Second Iron in another Whale the
Short warp parted the Saved the
Drugged Whale got the Capsized
Boat along Side and then took the
Whales got them Cut in by 5 P.M.
Employed Cutting up the Blubber and
So forth



Middle part Finished the Blubber
2 new lines and Cleaned away the Heads Latter
part Started the Works to Boil
Coiled two new lines
Lat by Obs 9.30 S
Long by Ch. 14.23 W.
Wednesday February 25th
First part Strong Trades heading to
the Cw Boiling Latt sundown wore
Ship to the SW. Middle part Finished
Boiling Latter part Stowed one
Cask with a Cargo heading to the Cw
Lat by Obs 9.30 S
Long by Ch. 14.10 W
Thursday February 26th
First part Strong Trades heading to
the Cw at 3 P.M. Sailed to the SW
at Sundown in light Sails and
Courses Middle part no Change
Latter part heading to the Cw
Employed at Various Jobbs
Lat 9.45 S Long 14.28 W.

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Cruiseing to the S of Ascension
Friday February 27th 1880
First part Strong Trades Steered off
to the W.S.W. one Vessell in Sight at
Sundown Furled the Courses and
Luffed to the S.W. Middle no change
Latter part heading to the E.

Lat by Obs 9.35 S
Long by Chr 14.21 W.

Saturday February 28th
First part Strong Trades Sacked to
the W. Steered off W. at Sundown Shorten
Sail and Luffed to the S.W. Middle
no change Latter part heading to
the E.

Lat by Obs 9.30 S
Long by Chr 14.36 W.

Sunday February 29th
First part Moderate Trades heading
to the E. one Vessell in Sight at
Sundown Shortened Sail
Middle part no change Latter part
Sacked to the E. with Strong Trades

Lat by Obs 9.12 S
Long by Chr 14.19 W.

Monday March 1st
First part Strong Trades Sacked to the
S.W. at Sundown Reefed the Foresail
Middle part no change Latter part
heading to the S.W. one Vessell in
Sight

Lat by Obs 9.35 S
Long by Chr 14.25 W.

Tuesday March 2nd
First part Moderate Trades heading
to the S.W. at Sundown Shortened
Sail Middle part no change
Latter part the same

Lat by Obs 9.45 S
Long by Chr 14.30 W.

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2nd
Cruising to the S. of Asention
Wednesday March 3rd 1880
First part Moderate Trades Jacked
to the E.N.E. and steered off E.N.E. &
at Sundown hoisted to the E.S.E. and
Shortened Sail one Reef all in sight
Middle part no change Latter part
Nothing in sight fitted new Steps
to the Fish Jacks

Fish Jacks & Steps

Lat by Obs 9° 15' S
Long by Obs 13° 55' W.

Thursday March 4th
First part light Trades heading to the
E.N.E. saw White Water off to leeward
Steered for it but made Nothing
of it at Sundown Shortened Sail
Middle part more ship at 1 A.M.
Latter part no change
Lat by Obs 9° 30 S
Long by Obs 14° 07 W.

Friday March 5th
First part light Trades heading to
the S.W. at Sundown Shortened
Sail. Middle part no change Latter
part more ship to the E.N.E.
Lat by Obs 9° 30 S
Long by Obs 14° 12 W.

Saturday March 6th
First part Moderate Trades at noon
Jacked to the S.W. at 1 P.M. Steered
off to the S.E. at Sundown Shortened
Sail and hoisted to the S.W. Middle no
change Latter part Jacked to the E.N.E.
Lat by Obs 9° 15' S
Long by Obs 14° 21' W.

Sunday March 7th
First part Moderate Trades Steered off
to the N.E. & at Sundown Shortened Sail
and hoisted to the E.N.E. Middle part no
change Latter part saw the Island
Lat by Obs 9° 00 S Long by Obs 14° 11' W.

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Cruising off Asention
Monday March 8th 1880
First part Moderate Trades at noon
Packed to the S.W. the Island in
sight from the Mast head at 6 P.M.
saw Whale Water steered for it until
Dark but did not see it again
Shortened Sail and hufted to the
S.W. Middle part Packed at 1 A.M.
Latter part Packed at 6 A.M. at 6.30
A.M. had Rain Squalls until 9 A.M.
Lat by Obs 9.20 S
Long by Chr. 14.15 W.

Tuesday March 9th
First part Fresh Trades Packed to the
E.N.E. at Noon one Vessell in Sight at
3 P.M. Packed to the S.W. at Sunsetown
Shortened Sail Middle part no
change Latter part Heading to the
E.N.E. one Vessell in Sight
Lat by Obs 9.30 S
Long by Chr. 14.28 W.

Wednesday March 10th
First part Moderate Trades at noon
Packed to the S.W. two Vessells in
Sight at Sunsetown Shortened Sail
Middle part no change Latter part
Employed Blacking over the Chains
Lat by Obs 9.50 S
Long by Chr. 14.28 W.

Thursday March 11th
First part light Trades Steered off
E.N.E. at Sunsetown Shortened Sail
and hufted to the E.N.E. Middle part
no change Latter part Steered off
to the N.W. two Vessells in Sight Pick-
ed up a Head Sierce Condemned the
Old Fife and Lent a New One
New Fife
Lat by Obs 9.00 S
Long by Chr. 14.33 W

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2d
Cruising to the S.E. of Asention
Friday March 12th 1850

First part Moderate Trades Steering
off to the N. Saw White Water Steered
off for it and Made Whales of it
Lowered the Boats the Whales was
Sealed and Made bad work
getting to them the Starboard Boat
got fast drugged one the Waist
Boat struck him and Drained
the Larboard Boat got to the Starbod
Boat and got his Iron in and got
him fast to a Whale got both Whale
Raised both Whales and Chased off
again but the Whales took to Windward
no chance to get any more got the
Whales along side got up the Cutting
Gear and Cut in the Whales by 5.30
P.M. got down the Gear and wore
Ship to the S.W. under Topsails Fore
sail Jibb and Spanker got Supper
and set the Watch at 10.30 P.M.

Middle part employed cutting the
Blubber and clearing away the Heads
Latter part Started to Boil at 8.30
A.M. and wore Ship to the E.S.E.

Lat by Obs 9.06 S
Long by Ch. 14.37 W

Saturday March 13th

First part light Trades heading to
the E.S.E. Boiling at Intervals with light
Sails Middle part Boiling wore Ship
at 12 Midnight Latter part had a Rain
Squall at 6 A.M. at 8 wore Ship to
the E.S.E the Island in sight from
the Masthead finished Boiling at
10.30 A.M.

Lat by Obs 9.00 S Long by Ch. 14.27 W

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Cruising to the S.W. of Asuncion

Sunday March 14th 1850

First part light Trades & Mean
Packed to the S.W. & employed clean
up the Decks and set all at Sundown
in light sails Middle part no change
Latter part more to the E.

Lat by Obs 9.03 S
Long by Ch. 14.29 W.

Monday March 15th

First part light Trades steered
off to the W.N.W. at Sundown in light
sail and courses and kept off to the S.W.
Middle part no change Latter part
heading to the E.N.E. Stowed the Oil

Lat by Obs 8.52 S
Long by Ch. 14.35 W.

Tuesday March 16th

First part Fresh Trades heading to
the E.N.E. at 2 P.M. Steered off to the W.N.W.
at Sundown Shortened sail and
kept off to the S.W. Middle part no
change - Latter part heading to the E.N.E
saw White Whale but made nothing of it

Lat by Obs 8.33 S
Long by Ch. 14.44 W.

Wednesday March 17th

First part Fresh Trades heading to
the E.N.E one Vessell in sight saw the
Island off Deck at Sundown to the
E.N.E. distt 25 Miles Packed to the
S.W. and keept the Ship sails
Middle part Packed at 2 A.M. Latter
part the Island and one Vessell in
sight Packed to the S.W. at 10.30 A.M.

Lat by Obs 8.45 S
Long by Ch. 14.29 W.

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Cruising off Abrolhos
Thursday March 18th 1880
First part Moderate Trades heading to the S.W. by the wind at Sundown in light Sails Middle part no change Latter part Tacked to the E.

Lat by Obs 9.15 S
Long by Obs 14.27 W.

Friday March 19th
First part fresh Trades steered off to the E.S.E. one vessell in sight at Sundown Tacked to the S.W.
Middle and Latter part no change

Lat by Obs
Long by Obs

Saturday March 20th
First part Moderate Trades with light squalls of rain heading to the E. at Sundown Tacked to the S.W. in main Topsail and Sail Middle part no change Latter part heading to the E. one vessell in sight

Lat by Obs 9.20 S
Long by Obs 14.22 W.

Sunday March 21st
First part Moderate Trades with light showers of rain steering off to the E.S.E. at Sundown hauled to the E. Middle part more at 1 Am. Latter part Tacked to the E. with Strong Trades

Lat by Obs 9.06 S
Long by Obs 14.27 W.

Monday March 22nd
First part Strong Trades at Noon hauled to the S.W. at Sundown Shortened Sail Middle part no change Latter part more to the E. with light showers of rain employed Repairing the Fore Topsail

Lat by Obs 8.55 S
Long by Obs 14.23 W.

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Cruising off Asention
Tuesday March 23rd 1880
First part Moderate Trades with
light showers of Rain Finished and
Reeft the Fore Topsail at Sundown
Shortened Sail and Packed to the
S.W. Middle no change Latter part
Packed to the E.N.E. with light Squalls
of Rain

Lat by Obs 2.20 S
Long by Chr 14.20 W.

Wednesday March 24th
First part Strong Trades with light
Squalls of Rain at Sundown Packed
to the S.W. and Shortened Sail
Middle part no change Latter
part Heading to the S.W. Employed
Repairing the Fore Topsail

Lat by Obs 9.20 S
Long by Chr 14.16 W.

Thursday March 25th
First part Strong Trades at noon Packed
to the E.N.E. Finished and Reeft the
Fore Topsail at Sundown Packed to
the S.W. and Shortened Sail
Middle part no change Latter part
wore Ship to the E.N.E.

Lat by Obs 9.22 S
Long by Chr 14.22 W.

Friday March 26th
First part Strong Trades Steered E by
N the ex. at Sundown hauled to the
E.N.E. and Shortened Sail Middle
and Latter parts no change
Cruising

Lat by Ob 9.10 S Long by Chr 14.21 W.

Saturday March 27th
First part Strong Trades Cruising under
Topsails and Courses Fitted and Squared
with Squally weather Middle and
Latter parts no change

Lat 9.20 S Long 14.32 W.

Remarks on Board the Bark President 12
Cruising off Ascension
Sunday March 28th 1880
First part Strong Trades with Rain
Squalls Steered off to the N.W. at
Sundown Shortened Sail and hove
to the E.N.E. Middle part no change
Latter part under Reefed Topsails
Fore Sail Jibs and Spanker
Lat by Obs 8.30 S
Long by Lun 14.40 W.
Monday March 29th
First part Strong Trades generally Steering
Sail Steering off N. the N.W. & saw
the Island at 4.30 P.M. N. the N.E.
Dist about 30 miles at Sundown
under Reefed Topsails Courses Jibs
and Spanker Heading N. by W.
by the wind Reefed the Boats
on the Middle Fleet Middle part
working up for the Island Latter
part Still working up to wether
the Island
Off the Island
Tuesday March 30th
First part Strong Trades at 12 P.M.
wethered the Island and Steered
off for the Anchorage got up the
Cables and got the Anchors off the
Bows at 5 P.M. Came to Anchor in
11 Fathoms of Water in Ascension Bay
Middle part no change Latter part
a lighter Came off with two Tons
of Water and one Ton of Coal
At Anchor
Wednesday March 31st
First part at 1 P.M. took on Anchor
and Steered off N. the N.E. Stowed
the Anchors and Chains at Sundown
under all Sail that would clear
Middle part Steered N.E. by E. Latter part
Repaired the Fore Sail Steered N.E. by E.
Lat by Obs 6.30 S Long 16.20 W

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2nd
Bound to the N.

Thursday April 1st 1880

First part Strong Trades Steering to the N.E. by N. at 3 P.M. Finished the Fore Sail and Reefed it then Steered off N.E. by N. at 4 P.M. took in the Fore Top Gallant Sail and Reefed the Fore Topsail furled the Main Sail Middle part Steering N.E. by N. Latter part Steered N.E. & Employed Repairing the Main Sail

Friday April 2nd

First part Moderate Trades Steered N.E. by N. Finished the Main Sail and Reefed it at 3.30 P.M. then Steered N.E. by N. with all Sail that would draw Middle part Steering N.E. by N. Latter part Steering N.E. by N. Employed Repairing the Spanker Finished and Reefed it

Lat by Obs 4.20 S
Long by Obs 19.19 W.

Saturday April 3rd

First part Moderate Trades Steering N.E. by N. Repaired the Main Spanker and Reefed in Light Steering off N. to N.E. N.E. by N. Middle part Steered N.E. by E. Latter part Steering N.E. by E. Employed Setting up the Head Rigging a Brig passed Steering to the N.E. N.E. by N.

Lat by Obs 2.20 S
Long by Obs 20.07 W.

Sunday April 4th

First part Moderate Trades Steering N.E. by E. Reeved new Lanyards to the Main Topmast Backstays Middle part had a Squall from the N.E. Latter part light airs Steering N.E. by E.

Lat 1.25 S Long 20.29 W.

Remarks on Board the Bark Trenant 2=
Bound to the N.
Monday April 5th 1880
First part very light Trades Steering
N by E and NE Black Pilot leaves one
Boat with out Success Middle part
very light airs Steering N by E 1/2 E,
Latter part light airs Steering N by E,
1/2 E. Rove the old Lanyard that we
took from the Main Topmast Back
Stays for the Fore Topmast Back Stays,
Repaired the Fore Topgallant
Sail

Lat by Obs 45 Min S
Long by Obs 20.59. W,

Tuesday April 6th
First part very light Trades Steering
N by E 1/2 E, Employed at various
Jobs the Latent the Fore Topgallant Sail
and Set it Middle part no change
Latter part Employed getting out
new Sails and Bending them

Lat by Obs 00.15 S
Long by Obs 21.16 W,

Wednesday April 7th
New Sails First part light Trades Steering N by E,
1/2 E Bent new Fore Sail Main Sail
and Main Topgallant Sail
Middle part Calm Latter part
Calm with light Showers of Rain

Thursday April 8th
First part very light airs from the
S.W. with light Showers of Rain
Steering N by E 1/2 E. Middle part
no change Latter part Light breze
from the S.W. Steering N E E,

Lat by Obs 1.30 N.
Long by Obs 21.17 W.

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Bound to the N.
Friday April 9th 1880
First part light breze from the S.W.
Steering N.N.E. with all Sail Employed
at various Jobbs Middle and Latter
parts Calm with Rain Squalls
Lat by Obs 1.55 N.
Long by Chr 21.26 W.

Saturday April 10th
First part Calm with Rain Squalls
two Vessells in Sight Middle and
Latter parts no change two Vessells
in Sight

Sunday April 11th
First part Calm with Rain Squalls
two Vessells in Sight Middle and
Latter parts no Change two Vessells
in Sight.
Lat 1.51 S

Monday April 12th
First part had a breze with Rain
from the N.E. it lasted about 2
hours and Died away to a calm
Middle part had a Smart breze
for 2 hours Latter part very light airs
Steering N. ½ E. two Vessells in Sight
Lat by Obs 2.20 S
Long by Chr 22.45 W.

Tuesday April 13th
First part very light airs from the
E.N.E. Steering to N. by the wind two
Vessells in Sight Middle and
Latter parts Moderate breze from
the E.S.E. Steering to the
N. ½ W by the wind Employed at
various Jobbs
Lat by Obs 2.56 N
Long by Chr 23.29 W

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Bound to Hilo
Wednesday April 14th 1880
First part Pleasant breeze from the
N.E. heading to the N.W. with
all Sail out. Middle part no
change Latter part Employed
Painting the Mast heads Cross trees
and other Jobs heading to the N.W.
by the Wind

Lat by Obs 3.40 N.
Long by Ch 25.39 W.

Thursday April 15th
First part light winds from the
N.E. heading N.N.W. by the wind
Employed about Middle and
Latter parts Fresh breze Employed
Painting

Lat by Obs 4.50 N.
Long by Ch. 26.53 W.

Friday April 16th
First part Fresh Trades from the
N.E. heading by the wind from
N by W. to N.N.W. with all Sail out
Employed Painting Starb
Middle and Latter no change
in the watches at 8 AM. took in the
Fore Top Gallant Sail Saw a Vessel
from the Mast head Steering to the S.

Lat by Obs 6.33 N.
Long by Chr 28.29 W.

Saturday April 17th
First part Fresh Trades heading
N.N.W. by the wind Employed
Painting the Yards Middle and
Latter parts strong Trades

Lat by Obs 8.15 N.
Long by Chr 29.58

Remarks on Board the Bark Trenton
Bound to the S.
Sunday April 18th 1880
First part fresh Trades heading
S by W. and S.S.W. by the wind
employed at various Jobbs Painted
the Fore Mast Middle part no chang
Latter part headed S.W. by S
and S.S.W.

Lat by Obs 9.42 S.
Long by Obs 31.11 W.

Monday April 19th
First part fresh Trades heading
to the S.S.W. by the wind
Middle and Latter part no chang

Lat by Obs 11.20 S.
Long by Obs 32.22 W.

Tuesday April 20th
First part Moderate Trade heading
S.S.W. by the wind with all Sail
out employed at Various Jobbs
Middle and Latter parts no chang

Lat by Obs 12.40 S.
Long by Obs 33.35 W.

Wednesday April 21st
First part Moderate Trades heading
to the S.S.W. by the wind with all
Sail employed at various Jobbs
Middle and Latter part no chang

Lat by Obs 14.00 S.
Long by Obs 34.45 W.

Thursday April 22nd
First part Moderate Trades heading
S by W. and S.S.W employed Painting
and various jobbs Middle and
Latter parts no change

Lat by Obs 15.25 S.
Long by Obs 35.42 W.

Remarks on Board the Bark Freedom 2

Bound to the N.

Friday April 23rd 1880

First part Moderate Trades heading N by W. and N.N.W. by the wind Employed at various Jobbs Middle and Latter parts no change

Lat by Obs 17.05 N

Long by Ch. 36.43 W.

Saturday April 24th

First part Moderate Trades heading N by W. and N.N.W. by the wind Employed Painting the Davits and Boat Bars Middle and Latter part no change

Lat by Obs 18.40 N

Long by Ch. 37.47 W.

Sunday April 25th

First part Moderate Trades heading N by W. and N.N.W. by the wind with all Sail Employed at various Jobbs Middle and Latter part the breeze freshened heading N and N by W.

Lat by Obs 20.42 N

Long by Ch. 38.49 W.

Monday April 26th

First part Fresh Trades heading to the N and N by E with the Fore Topgallant Sail in Saw a Vessell from the West heading N by W. Employed Painting Saw a Vessell Steering to the S.E Middle part Moderate breeze Latter part heading N by W. Employed Painting Saw a Vessell Steering to the S.E

Lat by Obs 22.05 N

Long by Ch. 39.35 W.

Tuesday April 27th

First part Moderate Trades heading N by W. and N.N.W. Employed Painting and other Jobbs Middle part no change Latter part Saw a Vessell Steering to the W.S.W with a fresh breeze

Lat by Obs 23.45 N

Long by Ch. 40.47 W.

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Bound to the S.
Wednesday April 28th 1880
First part fresh breeze from the S.E.
to S.E. by E heading S.S.W. at S.W. by W.
by the wind with all Sail employed
at various Jobbs Middle and Latter
parts no change
Lat by Obs 25.20 S.
Long by Obs. 41.55 W.
Thursday April 29th
First part Moderate breeze from the
E. by S. and E.S.E. heading from S.S.W.
to S.W. by the wind employed at various
Jobbs Middle part no change Latter
part one vessell in sight steering to
the S.W. employed at various Jobbs
Lat by Obs 26.45 S.
Long by Obs 42.40 W.
Friday April 30th
First part Moderate breezes from E.S.E.
heading to the S. by the wind employed
at various Jobbs Middle and Latter
parts no change
Lat by Obs 27.50 S.
Long by Obs 43.05 W.
Saturday May 1st
First part Light airs from the S.E.
heading S.S.W. at 3.30 P.M. Jacked
to the E by S wind S.E. by S. Middle
part wind baffling from S.W. S.E.
Latter part light Squall of Rain
Jacked to the S.S.W.
Lat by Obs 28.20 S.
Long by Obs 43.20 W.
Sunday May 2nd
First part Moderate breezes from
the S.E. heading to the S.S.W. Employed
at various Jobbs Middle and Latter
parts Calm one vessell in sight steering
to the S.W. in the Morning Jacked to the E.
Lat by Obs 28.30 S. Long 43.21 W.

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2d
Bound to Fayal
Monday May 3d 1880
First part light winds from the N.
heading E. & E. by the wind Middle
part no change Latter part wind
from the N. & W. Steering N.E.
Lat by Obs 29.16 N.
Long by Ch. 42.32 W.
Tuesday May 4th
First part Moderate breeze from the
N.W. Steering N.E. by E. with all Sail
picked up about half a Barrall
of Lard Middle part no change
Latter part Spoke the Bark Kinteen
Woodlands of Cork Bound for New
York wind light from the N.W.
Lat by Obs 30.40 N.
Long by Ch. 41.09 W.
Woodlands
Wednesday May 5th
First part light winds from the
N.W. Steering N.E by E employed at
various jobs Middle and Latter
parts no change
Lat by Obs 31.25 N.
Long by Ch. 40.24 W.
Thursday May 6th
First part very light airs from the W.
with several Water Spouts in Sight
the wind went all round the Compass
Steering N.E. by E. Middle and
Latter Calms with Rain
Lat by Ob
Long by Ch.
Friday May 7th
First part Moderate winds from E. to E.S.E.
heading to the N.E. and N.N.E. saw several
Finbacks Middle part no change
Latter part a Barkintein passed
Steering to the W.S. with Strong breezes
Lat by Obs 34.00 N.
Long by Ch. 40.29 W.

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Bound for Fayal
Saturday May 8th 1880
First part Strong breezes from E to E.S.E. heading to the N.E. and E.N.E. by the wind saw two Humpbacks Middle part no change Latter part winds S.E. by S. heading E by N.

Lat by Obs 35:28 N
Long by Chr 39.11 W.

Sunday May 9th
First part Moderate breezes from the S.E. to S.S.E. heading E and E.N.E. by the wind Middle and Latter parts no change

Lat by Obs 36 10 N
Long by Chr 37.44 W.

Monday May 10th
First part Light winds from the S.W. Steering E by S. saw several Sunbacks at 5:30 P.M. Picked up a cask of Palm Oil Middle part wind Southerly to the S. Latter part Racing wind from the N.

Palm Oil

Lat by Obs 36.30 N
Long by Chr 35:47 W.

Tuesday May 11th
First part Fresh breeze from the N. Steering E at 7 P.M. passed the Barkentine J.L. Tyler of New York we passed near enough to Read her name with the Glass standing to the W. Middle part wind from the W. Latter part Strong winds from the E.N.E. with light Squalls of Rain Reefed the Topsails and took the Boats on the upper Decks the wind East to the W and back again to the N.E. with thick Cloudy weather

No Obs

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Bound for Fayal
Wednesday May 12th 1880
First part Strong breezes from the N.E.
Steering E. at 2 P.M. it moderated
turned the Reefs out of the Topsails
at Sundown the wind freshened
with squalls shortened sail to
Reefed Topsails and Fore Sail
Made every thing secure
Middle part it freshened to a
Gale at 8.30 P.M. Hove to under close
Reefed Main Topsail and Fore Top-
mast Stay sail Heading E. &c.
Latter part still Blowing
Lat by Obs 37.06 N.
Long by Obs. 32.25
Thursday May 13th
First part Still Blowing a Gale from
N.W. Heading to the E. &c. Saw a
Steem Ship. Pass Steering to the N.E.
Middle part no change Latter part
it Moderated Made Sail got the
Topsails Courses and Jibs on them
Lat by Obs 37.33 N.
Long by Obs 31.28
Friday May 14th
First part Strong breezes from N.W.
to W.N.W. it freshened with a heavy
Sea at 4 P.M. Reefed the Topsails &
Jibs and Main Sail Steering E. &c.
Middle part took in the Fore Topsail
Latter part it increased to a Gale in
Foresail and close Reefed Main
Topsail lay to Heading to the N. &c.
Lat by Obs 38.10 N.
Long by Obs. 30.02 W.
Saturday May 15th
First part Blowing a Gale from the
N.W. laying to Heading to the N.E.
Middle part no change Latter part Made
Sail Steering E. at 11.30 A.M. Saw the Land
and Made it Fayal

Remarks on Board the Bark President
Off Fayal
Sunday May 16th 1880
First part Steering braces from the
E. & W. Steering in for Castle Blanc
at 5 P.M. Mount a Canay 3 Mile Dis.
Laying off for the night a English Bark
laying off and on Middle part no
change Latter part wind from the
N.E. Beating up for the Anchorage
got the Anchor all Ready
Civil account at Horta
At 1 P.M. the Captain went on
shore and came off with a Pilot
at 2 P.M. Came to Anchor at 3 P.M.
in 15 Fathoms of Water

Monday May 17th
This Day Employed at Various Jobs
Scraped the Mast Washed out Side
and got Ready to Break out Oil

Tuesday May 18th
This Day Employed Breaking out
the Oil put 19 Casks on Board of
a lighter to go on shore

Wednesday May 19th
This Day Employed Breaking out Oil
put 20 Casks on Board of a lighter to go
on shore took one cask of Beef 3 ½ Bbls and
one Bbl of Pork on Board

Thursday May 20th
This Day Employed Breaking out Oil
put 20 Casks on Board of a lighter to go
on shore

Friday May 21st
This Day Employed Breaking out Oil got it all out
found one cask with a bad head Sent 9 Casks
on shore by lighter

Remarks on Board the Bark President 2nd
Laying in Horta Bay Fayal
Saturday May 22nd 1880

This Day Employed Repairing the Oil cask for to go on shore put 9 casks and one Fierce on Board of Lighter to go on shore Landed in all 92 casks and one Fierce in good Order and Condition for Home Shipment. 1st The Starbord Watch go on shore for Liberty Received from Lighter one Ton of Coal.

Sunday May 23rd
This Day Being Sunday the Starbord Watch Still ashore on Liberty

Monday 24th
This Day Employed up to 12 M at Various Job. Mr Isaac Hamblen Comes on Board and takes Charge in My place Concluded Discharged So ends this twenty four hours

Two Seaman discharged John Goncalves
Miguel Teyeyra

Monday May 24 — Remarks On Board Bark President This day employed in Ship duty cleaning and setting up shrouds so ends this day

May 25 — This day Employed in setting up shrouds and painting Ship the [redacted] Larbart Walch ashore on Liberty so ends this day with fine weather

May 26 — This day Employed in setting up shrouds and stowing the ground sent cask ask ashore for Walter so ends this day

May 27 — This day Employed in setting up shrouds and getting a raft of water and stowing down painting and various other jobbs so ends this day

May 28 — This day Employed in various jobbs sent a raft of cask ashore after Walter but so rought could not get Walter received four tuns of coal from liter Edward Eggar James H Manchester and Samuel Rivera ashore for sixty hours suppose that they have run away so ends this day

May 29 — This day Employed in various jobb got a raft of Watter and stowed down received from ashore provision 24 bbls of Pork 7 Cask of Beef 3 Cask Flour 5 Cask Bread 2 Cask Molasses 1 Cask Beans 1 Bbl Sugar 1 Bbl Split Peas 1 Green Bar Tierce Dried Apples Cask Meal Cordage so ends this days work

May 30 — This day being Sunday with fine weather Wind from the South Port Watch ashore on Liberty so ends this day

May 31 — This day Employed in stowing away provision and filling Cask on the Starbord side a dy Forty five furnished with clear decks so ends this day with strong breazes down the L.E. and clear weather

Remarks on board Bark President 2d

June 1 This day Employed in gitting ready for sea sent the Starboard Watch ashore on Liberty washed ship and various other Jobbs so end this day with strong wind and rain

June 2d This day Employed in painting Ship received four men from on shore and ten sacks of potatoes and Cabbages and Unions so ends this day with fine weather

June 3 This day employed in various Jobb getting ready ready for sea coopers came on board and finished the Forecastle deck at 3 30 o'clock commenced and cleared the anchors and took them on the bows and Layed with the Shore anchor Captain came on board and at four fifteen under way so ends this day.
Found two Portugueys one board a man and boy

June 4 This day employed in various Ships duty overhauled the lines and got them ready for whaling Strong breazes from the E. Ship heading to N.E. at 8 A.M. tacked and Stood to the S.W. at 3 A.M. tacked and stood to the N.E. Island of St. George. in sight at sundown to light sails so Ends

June 5 First part strong breezes and squally from the S.E. heading to N.E. by the wind employed in Ship duty Middle and Latter part fine weather picked up a hard pine stick 18 by 18 about 40 feet long so ends this day
Lat 40..30 N. Long 27..41 West

June 6 First part fine Ship under all sail heading to N.E. with moderate breazes from the S.E. middle and Latter no change Ship heading E. by N. so ends
Lat 41=35 N. Long 26=44 West

June 7 This day comenced with light wind from the S.E. Ship heading N.E under all sail Middle light ship Eheading E. Latter part wind S.W. Steering S.S.E. Employed in various Jobbs in ship duty so ends this day

Lat 42.20 N. Long 25..41 West

Remarks on Board Bark President 2d

June 8th

This day comences with light breazes from the westard stearing S.S.E. under all sail Middle latter part strong breazes from the West employed in various jobbs about ship so ends this day

Lat 41..55 N. Long 24..34 West

June 9th

This day comences with strong breazes from the N.W. and rain squalls Middle and latter fine weather wind from the N.N.E. stearing S.S.E. with all sail employed in ship duty so ends this day

Lat 40..15 N. Long 22..19 West

June 10th

This day comences with light breazes from the N.W stearing S.S.E. with all sail two sails in sight Middle and latter no change stearing S.E. by S. employe in ship duty and broke out provision so ends this day Lat 38..55. Long 20..14 West

June 11th

This day comences with light breazes from the N.W. stearing S.E. with all sail employed in ship duty and various jobbs about ship Middle and latter part wind from the W.S.W and strong so end this day

Lat 38.25 N. Long 18.46 West

June 12th

This day comences with strong breazes from the S.W. stearing to the S.E. with all sail employed in ship duty Middle squally with rain latter part fine wind from the N.W. so ends this day

Long 15.21 West

June 13th

This day comences with light breazes from the N.W. stearing to the S.E. with all sail Middle no change latter wind from the N. and fine weather so ends this day

Lat 14..13 N. Long 36.. 43. West

Remarks on Board Bark President 2d

This day comences with strong breezes from the N. steering S.E. with all sail Middle and Latter part wind from the N.E. took in the light sails employed in ship duty Sig sail in sight so ends this day Broke out water

Lat 35-32 N. Long 11.00 West

June 15th

This day comences with strong breezes from the N.E. steering S.E. by E with all sail Middle under double reifed topsails Latter part with all sail steering E.S.E. at sun down shortened sail raised Finbacks employed in ship duty so ends this day

Lat 34.30 N. Long 08.00. West

June 16th

This day comences with light breezes from the N.W. steering by the wind heading to the N. at daylight made all sail steering E.S.E. at 1 half past 10 raised land Morocco raised Blackfish employed in ship duty so ends this day

Lat 34.55 N. Long 06.33 West

June 17th

This day comences with light wind from the N.W. steering by the wind to N. at sundown shortened sail Land in sight employed in various jobs in ship duty Middle calm Latter part light wind from the N. by E ship heading N.E with all sail so ends this day

Lat 35.00 N. Long 6.38 West

June 18th

This day comences with light wind from N. ship heading to N.E with all sail at sundown shortened sail Middle most calm Latter part wind from N.W. N.N.E employed in ship duty so ends this day

Lat 35-12 N Long 6 35 West

June 19th

This day comences with light wind from the N.W. heading to N. and E. With all sail employed in mending the Main topgallant sail at sundown shortened sail Middle calm Latter part employed mending Fore and Main Courses and bent them so ends

Lat 35.12 N. Long 6.35 West

Remarks on Board Bark President 2d
Cruising off Morocco

Sunday June 20th

This day commences with strong Gales from the W.N.W. steering by the wind heading N.N.W. raised Coaches which proved to be Sambacks employed in ship duty and various other jobs at sundown shortened sail Middle thick with rain Latter part steering different courses so ends this day
Lat 35..38.. N. Long 9.00 West

Monday June 21st

This day commences with light wind from the W. steering at different courses at two thirty raised white water wind so light could not go ahead with ship lowered the Boats and proved to be black fish W.B. struck and got one Middle part no change Latter part the same so ends this day at sundown shortened sail
Lat 35=20 N. Long 8.36 West

Twesday June 22d

This day commences with light wind from N.W. heading to the W.S.W. with all sail spoke the Bark. Kathleen Capt Howland 25 days out with 15th Cask in the low Boat to repair and leaned and mineed the B. Fish Middle no change at sundown shortened sail. Latter variable wind cruising so ends this day
Lat 34.52 N. Long 8.45 West

Wednesday June 23d

This day commenes with light variable wind cruising employed in repairing the Bow Boat and various other jobs about ship at sundown shortened sail and started to boil blackfish one sail in sight and the Leand Middle no change Latter the same so ends this day
Lat 34.50 N. Long 8.53 West

Thursday June 24th

This day begins with light wind from the N.N.W. heading to the Westard with all sail employed in various jobs about ship finished the Bow boat and put her out at sundown shortened sail
Middle and Latter no change so ends this day
Lat 34.42 N. Long 8.52 West

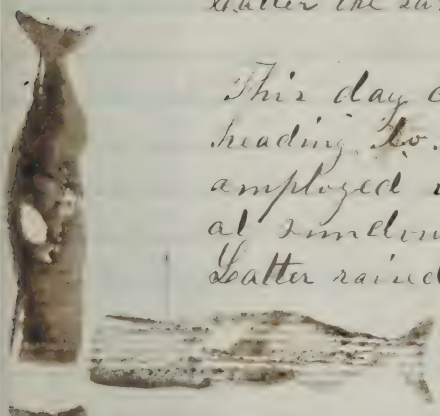
Remarks on Board Bark President 2d.

July 25 This day begin with strong wind from N. Ships heading to Eastward employed in cleaning Ship for painting at sundown shortened sail Middle no change Latter the same so end this day Lat 35.00 N Long 6.32 W.

Saturday July 26 June

This day comences with light wind from the S. ships heading E.S.E with all sail at 2 P.M. tacked to S.W. employed in washing ship geting ready to paint at sundown took in the gaff topsail Middle fasted Latter raised Sperm Whales Aboard the boats and got 3.

Lat 35.04 N. Long 6.32 West



Sunday June 27

This day commences with a strong wind from the N.E. employed in cutting Middle pail finished cutting and set the watch for the night Latter employed in cutting the blubber and clearing away the Heads at 6 oclock finished and set the try watches so ends this day Lat 34.30 N. Long 6.33 West

Monday June 28

This day employed in boiling with moderate variable wind Middle no change Latter the same Three sail in sight Lat 34.50 N Long 6.56 West

Tuesday June 29

This day commences with light variable winds employed in boiling Middle no change Latter still the same so ends this day

Lat 35.20 N. 7.01 West

Courses on Surveys

Wednesday July 30.

This day commences with light variable winds employed in boiling at 3 P.M. finished spoke the Baltimore and Brig E.H. Adams Middle and Latter parts cleaning up the decks so ends this day Lat 35.15 N. Long 6.41 W.

Thursday June 31.

This day comences with light variable wind and foggy weather employed in various jobs getting ready to slow down at sundown took in sail Latter no employed in stowing down finished at 12 M with clear decks Land in sight Lat 35.13 N. No Long

Remarks On Board Bark President 2d

Friday July 1st 1880

This day begin with light variable wind and hazy weather employed in washing ships and other jobbs in ships duly the Land in sight and two sails at sundown shortened sail Middle and Watch no change in the weather so ends this day

Lat 34..30 N. Long 8..37 West

Saturday July 2d

This day begins with light variable wind and hazy weather employed in making Fore and Main Topsails runners and various other jobbs in Ships duty Middle and Watch no change in the weather

Lat 35 22 N. Long 8..50 W.

Sunday July 4th

This day begin with light variable wind and hazy weather employed in washing Ship for painting 5 sails in sight saw white water about 5 miles but wind so light could not get along and did not make it out Middle and Watch no change in the weather Lat 35.25 N. Long 8..42 West

Monday July 5th

This day begins with light variable wind and hazy weather one ships in sight employed in painting Ships Middle and Watch no change in the weather

Lat 35..15 Long 6.. 52 West

Tuesday July 6th

This day begins with light variable wind and hazy weather employed in painting Ship one sail in sight Middle and Watch no change in the weather so ends this day Lat 34..30 N Long 7..06 West

Wednesday July 7th

This day begins with light variable wind and hazy weather employed in painting ships one sail in sight Middle and Watch parts no change in the weather so ends this day Lat Observation

Thursday July 8th

This day begins with light variable wind and foggy weather spoke the Kathleen Middle and Watch no change in the weather employed in Ships duty one sail in sight so ends this day

Lat 35..10 N. Long 7..17 W

Remarks On Board Bark President 2d

Thursday July 9th

This day commences with light varriable wind and clear weather employed in Ships duty saw Finbacks and one sail Middle and Latter part running off to the Eastward so ends this day Lat 35..10 N. Long 6..44 West

Saturday July 10th

This day begins with light varriable wind and clear weather employed in Ships duty Finbacks and Porpus in sight and two sails broke out provisions and Watter Middle and Latter no change in the weather so ends this day.

Lat 35 12 N. Long 6..34 West

Sunday July 11th

This day begins with light variable wind and clear weather Land in sight and one sail employed in various Jobbs rove off Fore topsail braces at sundown spoke the Kathleen and shortened sail Middle and Latter calm one sail in sight Lat 34..50 N. Long 6 55 West

Monday July 12th

This day begins with light variable wind and clear weather steering to E. and Westard with all sail employed in Ships duty one sail in sight Middle strong breze Latter light employed making spunyarn and other Jobbs so ends Lat 34.15 N. Long 7..28 West

Tuesday July 13th

This day begins with light variable wind and clear weather employed making spunyarn and odd Jobbs plenty Finbacks in sight Middle and Latter part calm so ends Lat 34.30 N. Long 6..50 W.

Wednesday July 14th

This day begins with light variable wind and clear weather employed in mending Topsails one sail and the Land in sight Middle calm Latt light employed making Fore foot ropes and other Jobbs so ends this day no Obs

Remarks On Board Bark President

Thursday July 15th

This day begins with light variable wind and clear weather employed in various jobs in Ship dut Middle and Watter no change in the weather No Observation Land in sight

Friday July 16th

This day begins with light variable wind and clear weather Land in sight and two sail employed in Ship duty Middle and Watter part no change in the weather Lat 35.22 N. Long 6.33 West

Saturday July 17th

This day begins with light variable wind and clear weather employed in Ship duty Land in sight at sundown took in the light sails Middle and Watter part no change in the weather Lat 35.25 N. Long 6.35 West

Sunday July 18th

This day comences with light variable wind and clear weather Spoke the Kathleen and raised Sperm Whales and mated and got three President two and Kathleen one took them to President and cut them in Middle no change in the weather Watter employed in clearing away Heads and cutting up Blubber so ends this day.

Lat 35.15 N Long 7.15 W.

Monday July 19th

This day begins with light variable wind and clear weather employed in boiling Kathleen in sight Middle no change in the weather Watter part raised Whales and loared with out success Lat 35.32 N Long 7.05

Tuesday July 20

This day begins with strong variable wind raised the whales to the windard again going to the windard quick numerous vessels in sight which we supposed gallied the whales Middle finished boiling Watter raised Whales and loared with out success so ends this day

Lat 35.05 Long 7.05

Remarks On Board Bark President

Wednesday July 21 This day begins with strong varriable wind employed in clearing up Kathleen in sight cutting and numerous other sails in sight Middle no change in the weather Latter employed in stowing down at sundown spoke the Kathleen Boiling had four Whales Lat 35.40 N. Long 6.33 W.

Thursday July 22

This day begins with light varriable wind and hazzy weather employed in odd jobs several Sails in sight broke out Latter and Division Middle and Latter no change in the weather so ends this day.

Lat 35.35 N Long 6 57 W.

Friday July 23

This day begins with light varriable wind and hazzy weather employed in fixing mincing machene and other jobbs at sundown spoke the Kathleen and she took her oil about 15 bbls took in the light sails Middle in the weather Latter raised a lone whale going to windard quich towared the boats with out success so end this day Lat 35.55 N Long 6.52 W.

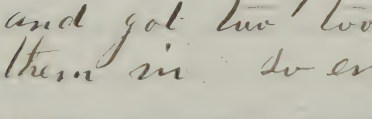
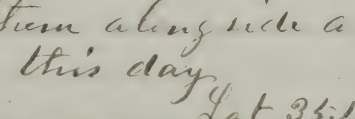
Saturday July 24th

This day begins with light varriable wind and hazzy weather employed in ship duty numerous vessels in sight Middle and Latter parts no change in the weather so ends this day with 8 sails in sight Lat 35.45 N. Long 6.58 W.

Sunday July 25th

This day begins with light variable wind and clear weather employed in ship duty three sails in sight Middle no change in the weather Latter raised Sperm Whales towed the boats and got two took them along side and cut them in so ends this day.

Lat 35.42 N Long 6.44 W.

Remarks On Board Bark President

Monday July 26

This day begins with light variable wind and clear weather at 12 M raised Whales and lowered without success Kathleen in sight cutting Middle and Latter no change in the weather employed in boiling so ends

Lat 35.25 N. Long 7.13 W.

Tuesday July 27

This day begins with strong variable wind and clear weather employed in Boiling one sail and Land in sight Middle no change in the weather finished boiling Latter part raised 9 spars Whales lowered and got one Kathleen in sight Whaling so ends this day

Lat 35.30 N Long 7.05 W

Wednesday July 28

This day begins with strong variable wind and clear weather employed in cutting at 2 o'clock finished and cleared away the head and cut the Blubber up Middle and Latter part employed boiling Kathleen in sight cutting so ends this day Lat 35.30 N Long 7.16

Whales going quick

Thursday July 29

This day begins with strong variable wind and hazy weather employed in boiling Middle finished Latter employed stowing down spoke the Merchant Bark John H Pierce of Boston Bound to N York so ends this day Lat 36.00 N. Long 7.07 W.

Friday July 30

This day begins with light variable wind and clear weather employed in stowing down numerous vessels in sight at sundown shortened sail Middle and Latter strong breezes Kathleen in sight boiling so ends this day

Lat 35.38 N. Long 6.38 West

Remarks On Board Bark President

Saturday July 31

This day begins with strong variable wind and clear weather employed in Ship duty Kathleen in sight Steering at sundown shortened sail Middle and latter no change so ends this day Lat 35.35 N. Long 7.06 W

Sunday Aug 1

This day begins with strong variable wind and hazzy weather employed in Ship duty at sundown shortened sail and spoke the Kathleen Middle and Latter no change in the weather so ends this day

Lat 35.50 N Long 6.33 W

Monday Aug 2d

This day begins with strong variable wind and clear weather employed in Ship duty at sundown shortened sail and spoke the Kathleen Middle and Latter no change the weather numerous vessels in sight so ends this day

Lat 35.02 N. Long 7.01 W.

Tuesday Aug 3d

This day begin with strong variable wind and clear weather employed in Ship duty numerous vessels in sight at sundown shortened sail Middle and Latter moderate steering to the South Kathleen in sight so ends this day.

Lat 36.15 N Long 6.53 West.

Wednesday Aug 4th

This day begins with light variable wind and clear weather employed in Ship duty numerous vessels in sight spoke the Brittain Bark Stephney Danger 29 days from Philadelphia bound to Genoa put letters on board and at sundown shortened sail Middle and Latter no change in the weather so ends this day

Lat 36.55 N Long 6.25 West

Remarks On Board Bark President 2d

Thursday Aug 5th

This day begins with light variable wind and hazzy weather employed in Ships duty at sundown shortened sail and spoke the Kathleen and took a set of shooks from her 1 to 15 in number Middle and Latter light with rain squalls employed in seting up shooks so ends this day

Lat 35.55 N. Long 6.37 W.

Friday Aug 6th

This day begins with light variable wind with rain squalls employed setting up shook broke out provisions and water numerous vessels in sight at sundown shortened sail Middle no change Latter employed in breaking out the Main hatch stowing and filling Casks with salt water so ends this day

Lat 35.30 N Long 7.11 West

Saturday Aug 7th

This day begins with light variable wind and clear weather employed in stowing off the main hatch and setting up shooks numerous vessels in sight Middle no change Latter employed in stowing empty Cask and filling them with salt water so ends this day

Lat 35.22 N Long 7.18 W

Sunday Aug 8th

This day begins with light variable wind and clear weather employed in Ships duty at sundown shortened sail Middle no change Latter calm and hazzy so ends this day

Lat 35.43 N. Long 6.33 W

Monday Aug 9th

This day begins with light wind and clear weather raised Sperm Whales lowered the boats and got two took them along side and got the cutting gear and all hands turned in at daylight commence cutting Latter part clearing Heads and cutting up blubber so ends

Remarks On Board Bark President

Tuesday Aug 10th

This day begins with light wind and clear weather employed in boiting raised raised white water thought that I was whales heard the boats and pursued to be Algereens Middle and Latter no change still employed in boiling so ends this day Lat 35.25 N. Long 7 06 W.

Wednesday Aug 11th

This day begins with calm and hazy weather employed in boiling numerous vessels in sight at sundown shortened sail and finished boiting Middle and Latter no change in the weather so ends this day

Lat 35 45 N. Long 6.49 W.

Thursday Aug 12th

This day begins with strong wind and hazy weather employed in veiling W. Boat lines and other odd jobs at sundown spoke the Kathleen boiling and shortened sail Middle no change Latter employed in storing down so ends this day

Lat 35 50 N. Long 6.50 W.

Friday Aug 13th

This day begins with light variable wind and clear weather employed in storing down at 2 o'clock P.M. finished Kathleen in sight at sundown shortened sail Middle and Latter no change in the weather so ends this day

Lat 35 25 N Long 7.00 West

Saturday Aug 14

This day begins with light variable wind and hazy weather employed in Ships duty Kathleen in sight at sundown shortened sail Middle and Latter no change in the weather

Lat 35 40 N Long 6.15 W

Sunday Aug 15th

This day begins with light variable wind and hazy employed in Ships duty at sundown shortened sail Middle and Latter no change so ends this day Lat 35 48 N. Long 6.30 West

Remarks On Board Bark President

Monday Aug 16th

This day begins with light varriable wind and hazzy weather employed in ship duty Kathleen and numerous other vessels in sight Middle and Walter no change broke out waiter and provisions so ends this day Lat 35..35 N. Long 6°28 West

Tuesday Aug 17th

This day begins with Strong varriable wind and hazzy weather employed in ship duty at sundown took in the light sails Middle and Walter no change Kathleen in sight so ends this day Lat 35..30 N. Long 7° 0 West

Wednesday Aug 18th

This day begins with light varriable wind and hazzy weather employed in Ship duty at sundown shortened sail Kathleen and one other vessel in sight Middle and Walter no change so ends this day Lat 35 45 N. Long 6°54 W.

Thursday Aug 19th

This day begins with light varriable wind and clear weather employed in Ship duty at sundown spoke the Kathleen and shortened sail Middle and Walter no change in the weather so ends this day Lat 35.35 N. Long 6.52 W.

Friday Aug 20th

This day begins with light varriable wind and clear weather employed in Ship duty Kathleen in sight at sundown took in the light sails Middle and Walter no change in the weather so ends this day Lat 35 30 N Long 7.29 W.

B. Fish struck and drained

Saturday Aug 21st

This day begins with Strong varriable wind and thin squalls employed in Ship duty at sundown shortened sail Middle and Walter no change broke out provisions so ends this day

Lat 35..40 N Long 8.48 West

Remarks on Board Bark Resident 29

Sunday Aug 22d

This day begins with light variable wind and clear weather employed in Ships duty at sundown shortened sail Kathleen in sight Middle and Latter no change in the weather so ends this day Lat 35.15 N. Long 6.39 W.

Monday Aug 23d

This day begins with light variable wind and clear weather employed in Ships duty at sundown shortened sail with the Land in sight spoke the Kathleen bound off Middle and Latter no change in weather so ends the day Lat 35.00 N. Long 6.34 West

Tuesday Aug 24th

This day begins with light variable wind and clear weather employed in making Spun yarn and other jobbs in Ships duty Kathleen Shortened sail Middle and Latter no change in the weather so ends this day

Lat 35.03 N. Long 6.53 W.

Wednesday Aug 25th

This day begins with light variable wind and clear weather employed in making Spunyarn and odd jobbs in Ships duty Middle and Latter no change in the weather so ends this day Lat 35.30 N. Long 7.00 West

Thursday Aug 26th

This day begins with light variable wind and clear weather employed in cleaning iron work at 6 oclock P.M. raised two Sperm whale boared the boats and struck turned him up and 9 P.M. took him along side and got ready for cutting at 10 oclock all hands turned in at daylight called all hands commence cutting and at 2 oclock P.M. finished the Body cut the head along side and cut the body up and commenced boiling so ends this day

90 Bbls

Lat 35.13 no Long

Remarks On Board Bark President 2d

Friday Aug 27th

This day begins with strong variable wind and clear weather employed cutting up blubber and boiling at sundown finished cutting the blubber middle boiling Walter employed in clearing away Head so ends this day Lat 34.55 N. Long 7 03 West

Saturday Aug 28th

This day begins with strong varriable wind and clear weather employed in boiling and setting up shooks middle no change Walter Sinking down to get cask so ends this day

Lat 35.15 N. Long 6 39 West

Sunday Aug 29th

This day begins with light variables and clear weather employed in boiling the Land in sight and one sail middle and Walter no change so ends this day Lat 35.50 N. Long 6.30 W

Monday Aug 30th

This day begins with light varriable wind and clear weather employed in boiling and stowing down raised Spern Whales and towed the boats got one tow line along side and commenced to pump water to stow the remainder of the Oil to clear decks for cutting Middle no change at day light called all hands commence to cut at 9 A M finished so ends this day the Land in sight Lat 35.53 no Long

30 Bbls

Tuesday Aug 31st

This day begins with light varriable wind and clear weather employed in cutting blubber and head the land in sight middle and Watch no change at sundown took in the light sails so ends this day

Lat 35.40 N Long 6.23 West

Remarks On Board Bark President 2d

Wednesday Sept 1st

This day begins with strong varriable wind and hazzy weather employed bailing at 3 P.M. finished the Land in sight at sundown took in the light sails Middle no change Watter under double reffed topsails so ends this day Lat 33°..20 N. Long. 6.31

Thursday Sept 2d

This day begins with a gale of wind from the Eastward laying to wind Main topsail with about 30 lbs of Oil on deck Middle no change Watter moderate so ends this day

Lat 33°..51 N. Long 7°01 West

Friday Sept 3d

This day begins with moderate wind and hazzy weather heavy sea employed in Ships duty a number vessels in sight Middle calm Watter the same employed stowing down so ends this day Lat 35°..36 N. Long 6°51 West

Saturday Sept 4th

This day begins with light wind and clear weather employed stowing down at 4 P.M. finished and washed Ship Middle calm Watter strong breezes a number vessels in sight so ends this day Lat 35°..33 N Long 6°..31 West

Sunday Sept 5th

This day begins with strong varriable wind and hazzy weather at sundown took in the light Middle and Watter strong breezes thin sails in sight so ends this day

Lat 35°..35 N Long 6°..49 West

Monday Sept 6th

This day begins with strong wind and hazzy weather employed in Ships duty at sundown reffed the topsails and furled the courses Middle and Watter no change broke out water so ends this day Lat 35°..30 N. Long 6°..41 West

Remarks On Board Bark President 2d

Tuesday Sept 7th

This day begins with Stong variables wind and hazzy weather employed in Ships duty numerous vessels in sight at sundown shortened sail Middle and Latter no change so ends this day Lat 33° 33 N. Long 6.45 West

Wednesday ~~Friday~~ Sept 8th

This day begins with Light varriable wind and hazzy weather employed mending Main spencer at sundown shortened sail three Sail in sight Middle rain Latter almost calm so ends this day Lat 33.40 N. Long 6.44 West

Thursday ~~Saturday~~ Sept 9th

This day begins with light varriable wind and hazzy weather employed in Ships duty broke out meat three sail in sight Middle and Latter calm so ends this day Lat 33.33 N Long 7.06 W

Friday Sept 10th

This day begins with light varriable wind and hazzy weather employed cleaning iron work and other jobbs in Ships duty Middle and Latter no change so ends this day Lat 33.45 N. Long 6.54 West

Saturday Sept 11th

This day begins with light varriable wind and clear weather employed in scraping and painting the iron work Middle and Latter no change so ends this day Lat 33.48 N Long 6.54 West

Sunday Sept 12th

This day begins with light variable wind and clear weather employed in Ships duty at sundown shortened Sail Land in sight Middle and Latter no change in the weather so ends this day Lat 33.30 N. Long 6.42 W.

Remarks On Board Bark President 2d

Monday Sept 13th

This day begins with strong variable wind and clear weather employed in Ship duty at sundown shortened sail Land in sight Middle and Latter no change so ends this day

Lat 33..00 N. Long 7..12 West

Tuesday Sept 14th

This day begins with light wind and clear weather steering to the South employed in scraping and painting Iron work at sundown shortened sail broke out watter Middle and Latter no change so ends this day Lat 33..00 N. Long 6.48 West

Wednesday Sept 15th

This day begins with light variable wind and clear weather employed in cleaning Iron work and painting at sundown took in the light sail Middle calm Latter thick fog so ends this day Lat 33..00 N. Long 6.23 West

Thursday Sept 16th

This day begins with calm and foggy clear employed scrubbing Ship with Land in sight at sundown took in light sails Middle and Latter no change so ends this day

Lat 33..00 N. Long 6..32 West

Friday Sept 17th

This day begins with Strong wind and clear weather employed in Ship duty at sundown Land in sight Middle and Latter no change so ends this day Lat 33..40 N. Long 7..05 West

Saturday Sept 18th

This day begins with Strong variable wind and clear weather employed in Ship duty at sundown shortened sail Middle and Latter no change so ends this day

Lat 33..45 N Long 6..54

Remarks On Board Bark President 2d

Sunday Sept 19th

This day begins with calm and clear weather employed in Ship duty at sundown shortened sail Middle and Latter no change numerous vessels in sight so ends this day

Lat 36.00 N Long 6.53 West

Monday Sept 20th

This day begins with light varriable wind and clear weather employed in Ship duty at sundown shortened sail six sail in sight Middle and Latter strong double reff topsails so ends this day Lat 35.35 N Long 6° 37 W.

Tuesday Sept 21st

This day begins with strong variable wind and clear weather at day light double reffed the topsail employed in Ship duty Middle and Latter calm Land in sight so ends this day

Lat 35.12 N. Long 6.15 W

Wednesday Sept 22d

This day begins with light varriable wind and hazy weather employed mending fore Hatch and other jobs Land in sight Middle and Latter moderate gale from the Eastward so ends this day. Lat 35.52 N Long 7.09 W

Thursday Sept 23d

This day begins with a moderate gale from the Eastward double reffed topsails three sails in sight employed Ship duty Middle and Latter calm so ends this day Lat 35.40 Long 7.00 W.

Friday Sept 24th

This day begins with moderate varriables and hazy weather plenty Sunbucks in sight and three sails at sundown shortened sail and spoke amerchant Ship bound to Genoa with Petrolum 28 days from N York name Umberto Prince of Naples Middle and Latter no change so ends this day

Lat 35.50 N Long 6.43 West

Remarks On Board Bark President 2d

Saturday Sept 25th

This day begins with light varriable wind and clear weather employed in various jobbs in Ships duty Spoke Row Merchant Ship bound up the Straits at sundown shortened sail Middle and Watter no change in weather so ends this day Lat 33.30 N Long 6.40 West

Sunday Sept 26th

This day begins with light varriable wind and hazzy weather employed in Ships duty the Land in sight at sundown shortened sail three vessels in sight Middle and Watter no change so ends this day Lat 33.40 N Long, 6.34 W

Monday Sept 27th

This day begins with light varriable wind and hazzy weather employed in Ships duty Spoke a Spanish Brig bound Brazill load Wine Middle and Watter no change so ends this day as Yesterday

Lat 33.40 N Long 7.03 W

Tuesday Sept 28th

This day begins with light varriable wind and clear weather employed in Ships duty at sundown shortened sail Middle and Watter calm and foggy so ends this day

Lat 33.28 N. Long 7.17 W.

Wednesday Sept 29th

This day begins with light varriable wind and hazzy weather employed in Ship duty Two sails in sight Middle and Watter calm Broke out provision and Watter so ends this day

Lat 33.02 N. Long 7.37 W.

Thursday Sept 30th

This day begins with light varriable wind and hazzy weather employed in Ships duty two sail in sight Middle and Watter no change so ends this day and Month

Lat 33.02 N Long 6.47 W

Remarks on Board Bark President 2d

Friday Oct 1st

This day begins with light wind and hazy weather steering to westward employed repairing Blocks and straps Middle and Gallet no change so ends this day Lat 35.10 m Long 10.34 West

Saturday Oct 2d

This day begins with light N.E. wind steering to N. and W. with all sail employed in Ships duty one sail in sight Middle no change Watch employed getting Starboard and West Boat ready for painting so ends this day Lat 35.25 N. Long 11.39 West

Thursday Oct 3d

This day begins with light Easterly wind steering to the Westward with all sail employed painting Boats and other jobs in Ships duty Middle and Gallet strong winds and rainy so ends this day no observation

Monday Oct 4th

This day begins with strong wind with rain squalls employed in Ships duty at sundown reefed the topsails and took in the forsail lighting sharp in the N.W. Middle squally Gallet strong veering from the W. heading to the S so ends this day Lat 35.25 N Long 12 36 West

Tuesday Oct 5th

This day begins with strong wind from the W. with rain squalls heading to the S on the wind employed in Ships duty one sail in sight Middle and Gallet lying to under close reefd main topsail no observation so ends this day

Wednesday Oct 6th

This day begins with a gale from the Westward lying to under close reefed main topsail heading to the South Middle no change Gallet better weather double reefd topsails and courses so ends this day

Lat 35.00 N. Long 11.17 W.

Remarks On Board Bark Trident 2d

Thursday, 7th

This day begin with strong wind from the N.W. steering S.W. by W employed in ship duty Middle and Latter no change so ends this day

Lat 33.44 N Long 11.53 W

Friday Oct 8th

This day begin with strong wind from the N.W. steering to S.W. by W with all sail employed setting up shrouds for Waller Middle no change Latter finished with shrouds and rigging and with the so ends this day Lat 32.48 N Long 12.37 West

Wednesday Oct 9th

This day begins with light wind from N.E. steering S.W. by W. with all sail employed painting L. Boat three sail in sight Middle and Latter no change so ends this day

Lat 31.55 N. Long 13.46 West

Sunday Oct 10th

This day begin with light wind from the N.E. steering S.W by W. 1/2 W. with all sail employed bending sails and other jobs Middle and Latter no change so ends this day

Lat 30.55 N. Long 14.83 W.

Monday Oct 11th

This day begin with light wind from the N.E. steering to S.W. by W. 1/2 W. with all sail employed in Ship duty Middle no change Latter Island of Teneriffe in sight employed scraping down sounds this day Lat 29.30 N. Long 15.30 West

Tuesday Oct 12th

This day begins with light from N.E. steering to S.W. by W with all sail employed washing Ship inside and out Land in sight about 40 miles off four sails in sight Middle and no change so ends this day.

Wenesday Oct 13th

This day begin with light wind from the N.E. steering S.W. by W for Teneriffe employed getting up chains and getting ready for anchoring at 6 P.M. Sounded in 14 fathoms of water worked ship and ride ready for painting so ends this in Teneriffe at anchor

Wednesday Oct 13

Remarks On Board Bark President 2d

This day begins with fine weather at Teneriffe employed at odd jobs the voyage being to an end some of the men wanted to see the Consul and Capt brought him Onboard and shipped and discharged them over so ends this day at Teneriffe

Thursday Oct 14th

This day begins with fine weather employed in painting Ship and other jobbs so ends this day at Teneriffe

Friday Oct 15th

This day begins with fine weather employed in painting Ship and Starboard watch ashore on liberty at sundown finished painting so ends this day

Saturday Oct 16th

This day begins with fine weather employed in Ship duty Port watch on liberty

Sunday Oct 18

This day begins with fine weather Starboard watch on liberty Veronica arrived

Monday Oct 19

This day begins with very strong Easterly wind and rainy at times employed braking out Oil for shipment in Veronica expired the Oil so and this day

Tuesday Oct 20

This day begins with strong Easterly wind employed setting up stores brought from town Smith so ends this day

Wednesday Oct 21

This begins with moderate weather and clear employed sending Oil by Lighter on board Veronica and receive from her shooks and heads Salted Tobacco and White Lead so ends

Thursday Oct 22

This day begins with light airs and pleasant employed setting up shooks so ends

Remarks On Board Bark President 2d

Friday Oct 23.

This day begin with light wind and pleasant Post Watch ashore on Tibert employed selling up shooks so ends

Saturday Oct 24

This day begins with light airs and pleasant employed setting up the head gears and rigal rigging so ends this day

Sunday Oct 25

This day begin with pleasant weather Port Watch ashore on Tibert so ends this day

Monday Oct 26

This day begin with light airs and clear weather employed braking up Oil sent lighter load to the terrace and stowed the starboard ground so ends

Twesday Oct 27

This day begin with light airs and pleasant employed braking out Oil and stowing ground tier on Port side so ends

Wednesday 28

This day begin with light wind and clear employed sending Oil on board terrace so ends

Thursday Oct 28

This day begin with light wind and moderate employed stowing off the ground tier so ends

Friday Oct 29

This day begin with light air and clear weather finished work and punshe up framing received from on a pilot boat onboard so ends one man desisted Joaquin Asenco

Saturday Oct 30

This day begins with light wind and clear weather employed punshing up Watch ashore on a run so ends at 10 minutes of 4 o'clock stowed

Sunday Oct 31 in ordinary sea duty

This day begin with strong wind and clear all ready for sea with one man missing

Arrive Para discharge This man Had men to assist to discharge All discharged from Hospital and came on board and found dy Like 21 like men Rowed on shore this day 28 Transfer

Remarks On Board Bark Resident 2d

Monday Nov 1

This day begins with strong wind and clear at sun rise the pilot came on board and got the ship under way, at 7 AM the Ship all clear and Captain and Pilot gone ashore at 2 P.M Captain returned on board made all sail and steering S.W. by S so End this day

Tuesday Nov 2d

This day begins with strong N.E wind steering S.W. by S with all sail employed in Ship duty raised while watch proved to be nothing Middle and Latter no change in the weather so ends this day Lat 26.25 N. Long 17.00 West

Wednesday Nov 3d

This day begins with strong N.E. wind steering S.W. by S with all sail spoke the Morning Star employed in Ship duty Middle and Latter no change in the weather so ends this day

Lat 24.10 N Long 17.52 W.

Thursday Nov 4th

This day begins with strong N.E winds steering S.W. with all sail employed picking over Onions and Potatoes. Middle and Latter no change in the weather so ends this day

Lat 22.45 N. Long 19.16 West

Friday Nov 5th

This day begins with strong N.E wind steering S.W. with all sail employed in Ship duty Middle and Latter no change in weather so ends this day Lat 20.42 N. Long 20.00 West

Saturday Nov 6th

This day begins with strong N.E. wind steering S.W. by W with all sail employed in Ship duty Middle and Latter no change in the weather so ends this day Lat 19.30 N Long 20.26 West

Sunday Nov 7th

This day begins with light wind from N.E. steering S.W by S with all sail employed in washing Ship Middle and Latter no chang raised Pilot so ends this day

Lat 18 05 N. Long 21.58 W.

Remarks On Board Bark President 2d

Monday Nov 8th

This day begins with Strong N.E wind steering S.W. with all sail employed in Ship duty one sail in sight Middle and Latter no change in weather at 9 A.M raised Island Bonavista employed setting up Fore and Main riggen so ends this day

Lat 15. 33 N. Long 22 50 West

Tuesday Nov 9th

This day begins with Strong N.E wind steering S.W. with all sail employed working on riggen Land still in sight Middle and Latter no change so ends this day with Island of Bravo in sight

Wednesday Nov 10th

This day begins with strong N.E. wind steering S.W. with all sail at 11 A.M went ashore at Bravo after aman did not ship any Middle no change in weather Latter went on shore and took trade got Pigys and pumpkings so ends this day at Bravo..

Thursday Nov 11th

This day begins with strong N.E wind lying off and on at Bravo at 5 A.M. Captain came on board made all sail and steering S by W. one man came on board to go in the Ship Middle and Latter no change in the weather so ends this day

Lat 13.15 N. Long 24.43 West

Friday Nov 12th

This day begins with strong N.E. wind steering S with all sail employed on the riggen raised a sport off the port quarter lacked Ship and did not see it again Middle and Latter no change in the weather so ends this day,

Lat 10.30 N. Long 23 54 W.

Saturday Nov 13th

This day begins with light N.E wind steering S with all sail employed in odd jobs in Ship duty raised Black Fish but did not bear Middle and Latter no change so ends this day

Lat 9.10 N. Long 23.21 West

Sunday Nov 14th

Lat 8.10 N. Long 23 01 W. This day begins with light N.E wind steering S with all sail employed making mast and pumps coals Middle no change Latter raised Fish board without one

Remarks On Board Bark President 2d

Sunday Nov 15th

This day begins with light variables steering to S and E with all sail three sail in sight employed in Ships duty, Middle and Latter squally thre sails in sight so ends this day. Lad 7.20 N. Long 22.39 W.

Tuesday Nov 16th

This day begins with light variables and squally employed in odd jobbs in Ship duty three sails in sight Middle and Latter no change so ends this day

Lad 6.12 N. Long 22.05 W.

Wednesday Nov 17th

This day begins with light variables and squally employed making boat gripes and fitting mast on foot sails two sails in sight. Middle and Latter no change so ends this day

Lad 5.05 N Long 22.03 W

Thursday Nov 18th

This day begins with light variables steering to the S with all sail employed mending fly jibb raised blackfish loared one boat without success Middle and Latter squally so ends this day

Lad 4.50 N. Long 21.57 W.

Friday Nov 19th

This day begins with light variables and squalls working to South with all sail employed at odd jobbs in Ship duty black fish in sight after going quick Middle and Latter squally with rain so ends this day Lad 4.30 N Long 21.57 W.

Saturday Nov 20th

This day begins with light variables wind and squally steering by the wind heading to S and W with all sail employed in Ships duty Middle and Latter squally and rain no Lad so ends this day

Sunday Nov 21st

This day begins with squally weather heading to S and W with all sail three sails in sight Middle and Latter squally one sail in sight so ends this day no Observation

Remarks On Board Bark President 2d

Monday Nov 22d

This day begins with light variable wind and
squally heading S and W by the wind with all
sail employed in Ship duly one sail in sight
Middle and Latter no change in weather so
ends this day Lat 3.05 S. Long 22.30 W.

Tuesday Nov 23d

This day begins with light variable wind
steering to the South with all sail three sails in
sight employed in Ship duly Middle and Latter
squally heading to the South so ends this day
Lat 2.25 S. Long 21.49 W.

Wednesday Nov 24th

This day begins with light variables wind steering
to the South with all sail employed in Ship duly
three sails in sight Middle and Latter wind from the
S and Eastward heading to Westard with all sail so ends this
day Lat 1.16 S. Long 23.10 West

Thursday Nov 25th

This day begins with strong wind from SE heading
to S.W with all sail employed stowing and filling
sail Latter in main hatch one sail in sight
Middle and Latter no change in the weather
so ends this day Lad 0.00. Long 23.05 West

Friday Nov 26th

This day begins with light SE wind steering S and
W by the wind employed in ship duly raised
while Latter proved nothing Middle and Latter
strong trades employed repairing Spanker so ends
this day Lat 1.45 S Long 26.18 W

Saturday Nov 27th

This day begins with strong SE trades steering
by the wind to the S.W with all sail employed
repairing Spanker at sundown finished and
bent the same Middle and Latter no change in
the weather so ends this day
Lat 3.35 S. Long 27.02 W

Remarks On Board Bark Resident 2d

Sunday Nov 28th

This day begins with strong SE trades steering by the wind to Soutard and West with all sail employed in ship duty Middle and Latter no change in weather so ends this day

Lat 6° 10 S Long 27.15 W.

Monday Nov 29th

This day begins with strong SE trades steering by the wind to S and Westard with all sail employed in Ship duty caught a porpus Middle and Latter no change in weather so ends this day Lat 8 16 S Long 27.35 W.

Tuesday Nov 30th

This day begins with strong trades steering by the wind heading to S and Westard with all sail employed in Ship duty Middle and Latter no change in weather so ends this day

Lat 10.32 S Long 27 36 W.

Wednesday Dec 1st

This day begins with strong trades winds steering by the wind to S and Westard with all sail employed in Ship duty Middle and Latter no change in the weather so ends this day

Lat 12.40 S Long 27.25 West.

Thursday Dec 2d

This day begins with strong trades wind steering by the wind to S and Westard with all sail employed in Ship duty Middl and Latt no change in weather so end this day

Lat 14.42 S Long 27.14 W.

Friday Dec 3d

This day begins with light trades steering
J. Pennants by the wind to S and Westard with all sail employed making fitt penants Middle and Latter no change in weather so ends this day

Lat 16 12 S Long 26 48 W.

Saturday Dec 4th

This day begins with light trades wind steering
F. T. Ts by the wind to S and Westard with all sail employed making Foretopsail fitts Middle and Latter no change so ends this day

Lat 17.40 S Long 26 27 W

Remarks On Board Bark President 2d

Sunday Dec 5th

This day begins with light trades steering by the wind to S and Westard with all sail employed repairing fore lifts Middle and Latter no change in weather so ends this day

Lat 19.05 S. Long 26.35 W.

Monday Dec 6th

This day begins with light trades steering by the wind to S. and Westard with all sail employed in Ship duty Middle and Latter no change in the weather so ends this day

Lat 20.52 S Long 26.18 W.

Tuesday Dec 7th

This day begins with light trades steering by the wind to the S and Westard with all sail employed cleaning anchors and coal tarring the same Middle and Latter no change in the weather so ends this day

Lat 22.32 S Long 25.45 W.

Wednesday Dec 8th

This day begins with light trades steering by the wind to S and Westard with all sail employed scrapping and painting iron work Middle and Latter no change in the weather so ends this day Lat 23.45 S Long 25.36 W.

Thursday Dec 9th

This day begins with light trades steering by the wind to S and Westard with all sail employed ripping up Main sail one sail in sight Middle and Latter no change in the weather so ends this day Lat 26.00 S Long 26.38 W.

Friday Dec 10th

This day begins with light trades steering by the wind to S and Westard with all sail employed in Ship duty raised finbacks broke out & watter. Middle and Latter no chang so ends this day one sail in sight

Lat 26.15 S Long 24.46 W.

Remarks On Board Bark Presidente 2d

Saturday Dec 11th

This day begins with light N.E wind steering by the wind to the SE with all sail employed in Ship duty one sail in sight Middle and Latter no change so ends this day.

Lat 26.42 S Long 22 47 W.

Sunday Dec 12th

This day begins with strong wind from the North steering SE by S with all sail employed at odd jobbs raised white water run for to proved to be finbacks Middle and Latter squally so ends this day no lat

Monday Dec 13th

This day begins with light squally weather steering by the wind to Eastward with all sail employed in odd jobbs Middle and Latter no change in weather so ends this day

Lat 24.55 S Long 19.39 W.

Tuesday Dec 14th

This day begins with strong SE wind steering N.E by E with all sail raised white water proved to be jumpers employed in Ship duty Middle and Latter wind varriable so ends this day

Lat 23.15 S Long 18.51 W.

Wednesday Dec 15th

This day begins with light varriables wind steering by the to Sund Eastward with all sail employed in odd jobbs Middle and Latter no change so ends this day

Lat 22.30 S Long 18.50 W

Thursday Dec 16th

This day begins with light varriables wind with light rain squalls heading to the N and Eastward with all sail employed patching up paint work inside Middle and Latter no change in weather so ends this day.

Lat 21.20 S Long 18.57 W.

Remarks On Board Bark President 2d

Friday Dec 17th

This day begins with light variables wind steering by the wind to the N and Eastward with all sail employed at odd jobbs Middle and Latter no change in the weather so ends this day Lat 20.35 S Long 18.38 W.

Saturday Dec 18th

This day begins with light variable wind steering to the N and Eastward with all sail employed repairing the Mainstop galantsail Middle and Latter no change raised blackfish so ends this day Lat 18.40. S Long 18.05 W.

Sunday Dec 19th

This day begins with Strong variables winds steering by the wind to the N and Eastward with all sail employed repairing Foresail Middle and Latter no change so ends this day Lat 17.05 S Long 17.29 W.

Monday Dec 20th

This day begins with light trades wind steering by the wind to the N. and Eastward with all sail employed shifting sails and scraping and coallaring the head chains Middle and Latter no change so ends this day Lat 16.30 S Long 17.14 W.

Tuesday Dec 21st

This day begins with calm weather and clear employed at odd jobbs in Ship duty Middle and Latter wind from the N. and Eastward so ends this day Lat 16.40 S Long 16.58 W.

Wednesday Dec 22d

This day begins with light wind from the E. Eastward steering by the wind to the N. and Eastward with all sail employed at odd jobbs Middle and Latter wind from the S and Eastward so ends this day Lat 15.25 S Long 16.41 West.

Thursday Dec 23

This day begins with Strong trades wind steering by the wind to the N.E with all sail employed at odd jobbs Middle and Latter employed repairing Topsail so ends this day Lat 13.50 S Long 16.02 W

Remarks On Board Bark President 24th

Friday Dec 24th

This day begins with strong trades wind steering to the Eastward with all sail employed repairing Foretop gallantsail Middle and Latter no change so ends this day Lat 12.08 S Long 13.05 W.

Saturday Dec 25th

This day begins with strong trades steering to the N. and Eastward with topsails and Courses employed in Ships duty Middle and Latter no change so ends this day Lat 10.05 S. Long 14.15 West

Sunday Dec 26th

This day begins with strong trades steering N.W.E with all sail at sundown shortened sail and luffed to the wind to the Eastward Middle and Latter no change at day light made all sail and steering to N.N.E. so ends this day Lat 8.38 S. Long 14.07 West

Monday Dec 27th

This day begins with light trades steering N.N.E. with all sail at 2 P.M. raised the Island of Ascention bearing N.N.W. Kept the Ship N by W. at sundown shortened sail and luffed to the wind heading to the Eastward Middle no change Latter steering N.W. for the Island so ends this day

Tuesday Dec 28th

This day begins with light trades wind steering N.W. for the Island for Ascention employed fitting M T Tiples at 3 P.M. Captain went ashore to send Letters at sundown steering to the Eastward Middle Locked to the N.W. Latter the same so ends this day Island in sight bearing N.E.

Wednesday Dec 29th

This day begins with strong trades steering by the wind to the N.W. with all sail Island in sight employed in odd jobbs Middle and Latter no change so ends this day in Obs.

Thursday Dec 30th

This day begins with strong trades cruising to the N and Westward of the Island of Ascention employed at odd jobbs Middle and Latter no change so ends this day

Lat 8.50 S. Long 14.24 W.

Cruizing on Ascention

Remarks On Board Bank President 2d.

Friday Dec 31st

This day begins with strong trade wind and clear weather cruising employed making spun yarn and other odd jobbs Middle and Latter no change so ends this day Lat 9.30 S. Long 14.49 W.

1881

Saturday Jan 1st 1881.

This day begins with light trades cruising with clear weather employed at odd jobbs at sundown took in the light sails and Mainsail Middle and Latter no change so ends this day

Lat 9.10 S. Long 14.17 West

Cruising on Assension

Sunday Jan 2d

This day begins with strong trades wind and clear weather one sail in sight employed at odd jobbs at sundown took in the Mainsail Middle and Latter no change so ends this day

Lat 9.40 S. Long 14.29 W.

Monday Jan 3d

This day begins with strong trades and clear weather under topsails and courses employed at Ships duty at sundown took in courses and riffed topsails Middle and Latter no change so ends this day

Lat 9.22 S. Long 14.18 W.

Tuesday Jan 4th

This day begins with light trades and clear weather under all sail 3 Pts steering N.W.E employed at odd jobbs at sundown shortened sail and steering by the wind to the N.E. Middle no change Lat heading to the S.W. so ends this day Lat 8.36 S. Long 14.07. W.

Wednesday Jan 5th

This day begins with strong trades and clear weather under topsails and courses steering by the wind to S.W. employed at odd jobbs Midl. and Latter no change so ends this day Lat 9.17 S Long 14.43 W

Thursday Jan 6th

This day begins with moderate trades and clear weather under all sail employed at picking over pollatoes and scrubbing Ship outside Middle and Latter no change in the weather so ends this day

Lat 8.53 S. Long 14.28 W.

Remarks On Board Bark President 24
Cruiseing on Ascention
Friday Jan 7th
This day begins with strong trade wind and clear weather under all sail employed painting the Lo. Boat inside one sail in sight broke out water Middle and Latter no change so ends this day
Lat 8.30 S. Long 13.44 W

Saturday Jan 8th
This day begins with strong trades and clear weather under all sail employed painting L. Boat inside the Island in sight Middle no change Latter employed setting up M T Gallnt and Royal backsays so ends this day Island in sight

Sunday Jan 9th
This day begins with light trades steering N.W. with all sail employed setting up the F. T. Gallnt backstays the Island in sight at sundown shortened sail and luffed to the wind to the Eastward Middle no change Latter steering to the N.W. so ends this day

Monday Jan 10th
This day begins with light trades and clear weather steering to the N and Westard with all sail at 3 P.M steering by the wind to the S.W. employed in Ships duty middle and latter no change so ends this day Lat 8.50 S Long 15.03 W.

Tuesday Jan 11th
This day begins with light trades and clear weather under all sail employed finishing the backstays Middle and Latter no change in the weather so ends this day Lat 8.40 S. Long 14.47 W.

Wednesday Jan 12th
This day begins with light trades and clear weather under all sail Island in sight employed in Ships duty Middle and Latter no change so ends this day Lat 8.30 S Long 14.46 W

Thursday Jan 13th
This day begins with light trades and clear weather under all sail Island in sight employed over hauling blocks and repairing them Middle and Latter no change one the weather one sail in sight so ends this day Lat 8.25 S Long 14.22 W.

Remarks On Board Bark President 2d
Cruise off Ascention

Friday Jan 14th

This day begins with strong trades and hazy weather under all sail the Island in sight employed overhauling blocks and repairing one sail in sight Middle and Latter no change in weather so ends this day Lat 9.08 S. Long 14.38 West

Saturday Jan 15th

This day begins with light trades and clear weather under all sail employed fitting blocks and F.T. Gallnt riggen one sail in sight Middle and Latter no change in weather so ends this day Lat 9.15 S. Long 14.30 West

Sunday Jan 16th

This day begins with strong trades and hazy weather under all sail employed on blocks and riggen Middle and Latter no change in weather so ends this day Lat 9.30 S. Long 14.09 West

Monday Jan 17th

This day begins with light trades and hazy weather under all sail employed at Ships duty Middle and Latter no change in weather so ends this day Lat 9.20 S. Long 1424 West

Tuesday Jan 18th

This day begins with strong trades and hazy weather under all sail steering to the N.E. at sundown on the wind heading to the Eastward employed setting up the Mizzen Topmast back stays. Middle and Latter no change in weather so ends this day Lat 8.55 S. Long 13.31 W.

Wednesday Jan 19th

This day begins with light trades and hazy weather under all sail employed on the and make new M.T Galland lifts Middle no change Latter employed M.T. Galland riggen so ends this day Lat 9.45 S Long 14.14

Thursday Jan 20th

This day begins with light trades and clear weather under all sail employed at odd jobs on riggen Middle and Latter no change in weather so ends this day Lat 9.15 S Long 13.41 W.

Remarks On Board Bark, President 2d
Cruise on Ascention
Friday Jan 21st
This day begins with strong trades and clear weather under all sail employed making 1/2 yarn two sails in sight Middle no change Latter steering to the N.W. so ends this day
Lat. 9.15 S. Long 14.16 W

Saturday Jan 22d
This day begins with light trades and clear weather under all sail steering to the N.W. employed at odd jobbs at sundown took in the light sails and tuffed by the to the N.W. Middle and Latter no change so ends this day
Lat 9.12 S Long 14.18 W

Sunday Jan 23d
This day begins with strong trades under all sail the Island in sight employed at odd jobbs at sundown took in the light sails Middle and Latter no change so ends this day Lat 9.22 S Long 14.37 W

Monday Jan 24th
This day begins with strong trades and clear weather under all sail employed at Ship duty at sundown ruffed topsails Middle no change Latter at 11.30 raised white water be beam kleped off so ends this day Lat 8.52 S Long 14.42 W.

Tuesday Jan 25th
This day begins with strong trades and clear weather still running for white water at 3 P.M did not see it again tuffed on the wind to S.E at sundown shortened sail Middle and Latter no change in weather so ends this day Lat 8.52 S Long 14.32

Wednesday Jan 26th
This day begins with light trades and clear weather under all sail employed at odd jobbs at sundown took in the light sails Middle and Latter no change in weather so ends this day
Lat 9.00 S. Long 14.30 West

Remarks On Board Bark President 2d
Cruising off Ascension
Thursday Jan 27th
This day begins with strong trades and clear weather under all sail employed at odd jobbs in Ship duty at sundown took in the light sails Middle and Latter wind light so ends this day Lat 9.30 S Long 14.40 West
Friday Jan 28th
This day begins with light trades and clear weather under all sail employed on jib and flying jib guys and odd jobbs Middle and Latter no change so ends this day Lat 8.53 S Long 14.09 West
Saturday Jan 29th
This day begins with light trades and clear weather under all sail employed painting iron work aloft and odd jobbs Middle and Latter no change so ends this day Lat 9.14. S Long 14.16 West
Sunday Jan 30th
This day begins with strong trades and clear weather under all sail employed at odd jobbs in Ship duty Middle and Latter no change one sail in sight so ends this day Lat 9.55 S. Long 14.14 West
Monday Jan 31st
This day begins with strong trades and hazzy weather under all sail employed at odd jobbs one sail in sight Middle and Latter no change so ends this day Lat 9.23 S Long 13.59 West

[illegible] 1st
Tuesday Feb
This day begins with strong trades and hazzy weather under all sail steering N.N.W employed at odd jobbs at sundown took in the light sails and luffed to the wind to the Sand Westward Middle no change Latter steering N.N.W so ends this day
Lat 9.10 S. Long 14.36 W.
Wednesday Feb 2d
This day begins with light trades and clear weather under all sail employed repairing foot ropes and odd jobbs Middle no change Latter filling salt water one sail in sight so ends this day
Lat 9.26 S Long 14.30 West

Remarks On Board Bark President 2d
Cruise on Ascension

Thursday Feb 3d

This day begins with light trades and clear weather under all sail employed repairing sails and rolropes the Island in sight Middle and Latter no change so ends this day

Lat 8.25 S Long 14.15 W.

Friday Feb 4th

This day begins with light trades and clear weather under all sail employed at odd jobbs the Isald in sight Middle and Latter no change so ends this day Lat 8.00 S Long 14.56 W.

Saturday Feb 5th

This day begins with strong trades and clear weather under all sail employed setting down the Mizzen-riggen and odd jobbs Island in sight and one sail Middle and Latter no change so ends this day Lat 8.30 S Long 14.03 West

Sunday Feb 6th

This day begins with light trades and clear weather under all sail employed on Mizzen riggen and other odd jobbs Middle and Latter no change so ends this day Lat 8.40 S Long 13.56 West

Monday Feb 7th

This day begins with strong trades and rain squalls under all sail employed at odd jobbs one sail in sight Middle and Latter no change so ends this day Lat 9.00 S Long 14.09 W

Tuesday Feb 8th

This day begins with strong trades and clear weather under all sail employed on Mizzen riggen and other odd jobbs one sail in sight Middle and Latter no change so ends this day Lat 9.28 S Long 14.03 W.

Remarks On Board Bark President &c

Wednesday Feb 9th

This day begins with strong trades and clear weather under all sail employed on the Maine and Fore topmast backstays. Middle and Latter no change so ends this day

Lat 9.35 S. Long 14.53 West

Thursday Feb 10th

This day begins with strong trades and clear under all sail steering to N.W. employed on the rigging at sundown took in the light sails and hoisted to Sand Westard Middle and Latter no change so ends this day Lat 8.35 S Long 14.42 W.

Friday Feb 11th

This day begins with light trades and clear weather under all sail employed on the rigging at sundown the Island in sight. Middle and Latter no change so ends this day

Lat 8.45 S Long 14.45 West

Saturday Feb 12th

This day begins with light trades and clear weather under all sail employed on the rigging Middle and Latter no change so end this day

Lat 8.30 S Long 14.24 W

Sunday Feb 13th

This day begins with light trades and clear weather under all sail employed on the rigging the Island in sight Middle no change Latter rain squalls so ends this day

Lat 9.00 S Long 14.30 W

Monday Feb 14th

This day begins with light trades and clear weather under all sail employed in odd jobbs Middle and Latter no change so ends this day

Lat 8.35 S Long 13.28 W.

Tuesday Feb 15th

This day begins with strong trades and clear weather under all sail employed on rigging fore sails in sight Lat 8.36 S Steering N.W. by W. for the Island Middle and Latter no change so ends this day no Obs

Remarks On Board Bark President 2d
Cruiseing on Ascention
Wednesday Feb 16th
This day begins with strong trades and clear weather spoke the E.H. Adams 6 days from Rio with 40 Bbls Middle and Latter calm so ends this day on Ascension

Thursday Feb 17th
This day begins with light trades and hazy weather under all sail employed at odd jobs the Island and three sails in sight Middle and Latter no change so ends this day

Friday Feb 18th
This day begins with strong trades and clear under all sail employed at odd jobs the Island in sight at 4 P.M spoke the E.H Adams Middle and Latter no change so ends this day

Saturday Feb 19th
This day begins with strong trades and clear weather under all sail the Island in sight employed at odd jobs in ship duty Middle and Latter no change so ends this day Lat 8 9.15 S. Long 13.58 W

Sunday Feb 20th
This day begins with strong trades and clear weather under all sail employed in Ship duty three sails in sight Middle no change Latter steering North for the Island at sundown took in the light sails so ends this day
Lat 8.50 S. Long 13.57 W.

Monday Feb 21st
This day begins with light trades and hazy weather under all sail the steering for the Island at sundown took in the light sails the Island bearing North Middle and Latter steering for the Island at 9 A.M. Captain went on ashore and got Letters and one ton of coal at 5 P.M. came on board steering W.N.W with all sail so ends this day at Ascention

Remarks On Board Bark President 2d

Bound North Tuesday Feb 22d

This day begins with stiff trades under all sail lying off and on at Ascention at 4 P.M. Captain came on board and steering W. N. W. Middle and Latter no change so ends this day

Lat 7.30 S. Long 16.08. W.

Wednesday Feb 23d

This day begins with light trades and clear weather under all sail steering N.W. employed repairing Gaftopsail Middle and Latter steering N.W. by N. so ends this day Lat 7.16 S Long 17.16 West

Thursday Feb 24th

This day begins with light trades and clear weather under all sail steering N.W by N employed repairing Foretopsail Middle and Latter no change so ends this day Lat 6.30 S Long 17.59 West

Friday Feb 25th

This day begins with light trades and clear weather under all sail steering N.N.W. employed mending Mainsail and scraping Iron work Middle and Latter no change so end this day Lat 6.02 S no Long

Saturday Feb 26th

This day begins with light trades and clear weather under all sail steering N.W. employed scraping and coaltaring the spair Iron work Middle and Latter no change so ends this day

Lat 4.30 S Long 19.39 West

Sunday Feb 27th

This day begins with light trades and clear weather under all sail steering N. by W employed scraping Ironwork and odd jobbs Middle and Latter no change so ends this day

Lat 3.25 S Long 20.30 West

Monday Feb 28th

This day begins with light trades and clear weather under all sail steering N. by W. employed at odd jobbs Middle and Latter no change so ends this day

Lat 1.45 S Long 22.01 West

Remarks On Board Bark President 2d
Bound North

Tuesday March 1st

This day begins with steering Trades and squally under all sail steering N.by W employed at odd jobbs one sail in sight at 4.30 saw Blackfish Middle and Latter no change so ends this day

Lat 0.30 S Long 22.32 West

Wednesday March 2d

This day begins with light variables wind with rain squalls under all sail steering N. employed at odd jobbs Middle and Latter calm so ends this day Lat 00.15 S Long 22.37 West

Thursday March 3d

This day begins with calm and rain squalls under all sail employed at odd jobbs at 5 oclock light wind from the East steering N. Middle and Latter no change so ends this day

Lat 1.05 N. Long 23.08 West

Friday March 4th

This day begins with light wind from the S.E. and clear weather under all sail steering N. 1/2 W employed at odd jobbs Lud sail in sight Middle and Latter calms so ends this day

Lat 1.50 N. Long 23.30 W.

Saturday March 5th

This day begins with Calms and clear weather employed washing Ship outside and in four sails in sight Middle and Latter squally so ends this day Lat 2.20 N. Long 23.32 W.

Sunday March 6th

This day begins with light variables and squally under all sail steering N. employed at odd jobbs four sails in sight Middle and Latter calms

Lat 2.19 N. Long 25.32 W

Remarks On Board Bark President 24
Bound North March 7th
This day begins with calms and rain squalls employed at odd jobs three sails in sight Middle and Latter no change so ends this day Lat 2.42 N. Long 23.54 W. 8

Tuesday March 8th
This day begins with light variable and hazy weather employed at odd jobs two sails in sight Middle and Latter wind from the South Steering South so ends this day
Lat 3.00 N Long 24.22 W

Wednesday March 9th
This day begins with light variable wind and squalley under all sail steering North employed at odd jobs Middle and Latter squalley so ends this day No Obs

Thursday March 10th
This day begins with light N.E wind and squally under all sail steering North employed in Ship duty two sails in sight Middle and Latter no change so ends this day
Lat 4.12 N. Long 26.20 W.

Friday March 11th
This day begins with light N.E wind and squalley under all sail steering North employed at odd jobs Middle and Latter no change so ends this day
Lat 5.05 N Long 27.13 W. 8

Saturday March 12th
This day begins with light trades and rain squalls under all sail steering N.N.W. employed at Ship duty Middle and Latter no change so ends this day
Lat 6.30 N. Long 28.51 W

Sunday March 13th
This day begins with Steady trades wind and hazy weather under all sail steering N.N.W employed at odd jobs Middle and Latter no change so ends this day
Lat 8.15 N. Long 30.55 W. 8

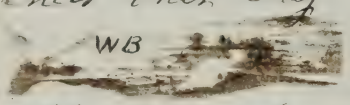
S.B

Remarks On Board Bark President
Bound N. and Westard
Monday March 14th

This day begins with strong trades and hazy weather under all sail Steering N.N.W. at two 2½ o'clock raised sperm whales lowered and struck from one lost them along side and got ready for cutting at 9 P.M. all hands turned in at five o'clock called all hands and commenced cutting at 11 A.M. finished cutting and commenced cutting Blubber and clearing away heads at 6 P.M. finished and commenced Boiling so ends this day Lat 8.00 N. Long 31 27 West

saved 3

L B




Tuesday March 15th

This day begins with strong trades and hazy weather under reefed topsails steering W by N saved employed at boiling Middle and Latter no change so ends this day

2 Bbls
34.

Lat 8.30 N. Long 32.06 W.

Wednesday March 16th

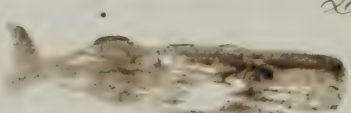
This day begins with strong trades wind and clear weather under light sail employed at boiling Middle no change Latter finished boiling and cleaned Ship so ends this day

Lat 10.08 N. Long 33.00 W

Thursday March 17th

This day begins with strong trades and clear weather under all sail Steering N. by W employed repairing a Boat two sails in sight Middle no change Latter part at daylight raised Sperm Whales and lowered the boats and got seven and lost one line so ends this day

Lat 11.15 N. Long 33.30 W.



S. B 11
L. B 11
W B 111

Remarks On Board Bark President 2d
Bound To N. Zealand

Friday March 18th

This day begins with strong trades and clear weather employed taking the whales along side at 4 P.M. got them all along side and commenced to slow down at 8 1/2 P.M. finished and got up the cutting gear up and at 9 PM all the watch at daylight call all hands and commenced cutting at 12 M. finished five so ends this day Lat 11.00 N. Long 33.33 W.

Saturday March 19th

This day commences with strong trades and clear weather employed cutting in and cutting up blubber at 4 P.M. finished with all but the heads Middle and change Cutter employed clearing away heads 12 M. finished so ends this day Lat 11.10 N. Long 34.18 W.

Monday March 20th

This day begins with light trades and clear weather under light sail employed boiling and getting boats ready Middle and Cutter no change so ends this day Lat 11.55 N. Long 34.11 West

Monday March 21st

This day begins with light trades and clear weather under light sail employed boiling and stowing down Middle no change in the weather Cutter finished boiling washed Ship and made all sail steering N.W. by N so ends this day Lat 12.30 N. Long 34.30 W.

Tuesday March 22d

This day begins with light trades wind and clear under all sail steering N.W. by N employed coiling lines and odd jobs Middle no change Cutter Repairing part employed stowing down at 12 M finished so M.S. Gulliver ends this day Lat 13.26 N. Long 36 10 West.

Saw 2 sperm

Remarks On Board Bark President 2d
Bound to N. and Westward
Wednesday March 23d

This day begins with light trades and clear weather under all sail steering N.W. employed cleaning Ship Middle and Latter parts no change so ends this day Lat 13.45 N. Long 37.60 W.

Thursday March 24th

This day begins with strong trades wind and clear under all sail steering by the wind to N employed mending the Le Boat and coiling new lines for the Le Bound W. Boat Middle no change Latter steering W. by N. under light sail so ends this day Lat 12.08 N. Long 38.12 West

Friday March 25th

This day begins with strong trades wind and clear weather under light sail steering W. by N. employed splicing the jib stay at sundown on the wind heading to S. Eastward Middle no change Latter steering N.W. so ends this day Lat 12.35 N. Long 38.42 W.

jibb stay parted

Saturday March 26th

This day begins with strong trades wind and clear weather under light sail steering N.W. employed at odd jobbs Middle and Latter no change so ends this day Lat 13.30 N Long 39.28

Sunday March 27th

This day begins with strong trades wind and clear weather under light sail employed in Ship duty at sundown spoke the schooner Carrie Clark Capt Marshall nothing this season Middle no change Latter shifted fore topsails so ends this day Lat 13.28 N Long 39.51 West

Fergus Christian Clark Master

Monday March 28

This day begins with strong trades wind and clear weather under light steering South employed at odd jobbs bent sails in eight Middle and Latter no change in the weather employed pulling new leach rope to the main topsail so end this day Lat 13.05 N. Long 40.13 West.

Remarks On Board Bark President 2d
Bound to No and Westard

Tuesday March 29th

This day begins with strong trades wind and clear weather under light sail steering S.W. employed repairing topsail at sundown shortened sail and steering by the wind for the S.Eastward middle and latter weather so ends this day

Lat 12.45 N. Long 40.37 West

Wednesday March 30th

This day begins with strong trades wind and clear weather under light sail employed at odd jobbs steering N.W. had sails in light middle no change latter steering N.W. Spoke the schooner Golden City Capt Rose with 70 Bbls so ends this day

Lat 13.00 N. Long 41.52 West.

Thursday March 31st

This day begins with strong trades wind and clear weather steering by the wind employed at odd jobbs at sundown shortened & heading to North middle no change latter steering W.S.W. two sails in sight so ends this day Lat 12.49 N. Long 42.13 W.

Chesslan all well aboard

Friday April 1st

This day begins with strong trades wind and clear weather steering by the wind heading to the North with light sail at 2 P.M. spoke the Bk A.R. Tucker Capt Gifford one year out 120 Bbls middle and latter no change so ends this day Lat 12.30 N. Long 42.14

Saturday April 2d

This day begins with strong trades wind and clear weather under light sail steering by the wind to the south at sundown shortened sail and heading to the N. and Eastward middle no change in weather latter steering West at 12 M on the wind heading to North employed making spunyarn rounds the day

Lat 12.38 N. Long 42.53 West

Sunday April

This day begins with strong trade wind and hazy weather under light light steering by the wind heading North middle and latter no change so ends this day

Lat 13.00 N. Long 43.07 West

Remarks On Board Bark President 2d
Cruising in N.E. Trades

Monday April 2d

This day begins with strong trades wind and hazy weather under light sail cruising employed in Ship duty one sail in sight. middle and Latter no change so ends this day Lat 13.10 N. Long 43.10 W. 8

Tuesday April 3d

This day begins with strong trades and clear weather under all sail steering by the wind employed fitting riggen two sails in sight Middle and Latter no change so ends this Lat 13.02 N. Long 43.11 W.

Wednesday April 6th

This day begins with strong trades and clear weather under light sail steering by the wind employed on the riggen and taring down at 4 P.M. spoke the schooner Carrie Clark. middle and Latter no change in weather so ends this day

Thursday April Lat 13.20 N. Long 43.13 W.

This day begins with strong trades wind and hazy weather under light sail employed in Ship duty steering by the wind two sails in sight. middle and Latter no change in the weather so ends this day.

Lat 14.05 N. Long 43.19 W.

Friday April 8th

This day begins with strong trades and clear weather under light sail steering by the wind employed on the riggen and taring down two sails in sight middle and Latter no change so ends this day

Lat 14.18 N. Long 43.34 W.

Saturday April 9th

This day begins with strong trades wind and hazy weather under light sail steering W. N. W. employed one the riggen and taring down at 2 sundown lot in the Quarter and steering by the wind E and E and East. middle no change Latter steering W. N. W. so ends this day Lat 14.30 N. Long 43.58 West

Sunday April 10th

This day begins with strong trades wind and hazy weather steering W. N. W. with light sail employed on the riggen and taring down at 2 sundown on the heading to North. middle no change Latter steering N. W. so ends this day Lat 15.20 N. Long 44.37 W.

Christian died sick

Remarks On Board Bark Resolden 2d

Cruising N.E. Trades

Monday April 11th

This day begins with strong trades and hazy weather under light sail steering W. N. W at anchor on the heading to the North. Middle no change Latter steering N. W. so ends this day. Lat 15.00 N. Long 45.55 W.

Tuesday April 12th

This day begins with strong trades and hazy weather under light sail steering N. W employed on the riggen finished caping the Fore and Main riggen Middle no change Latter flying jibb stay parted repaired and rid it up so ends this day

Flying jibb stay parted

Lat 16.45 N Long 47.35 West

Wednesday April 13th

This day begins with strong trades and hazy weather under light sail steering W. N. W employed rattling the No. 1 riggen and other jobbs Middle and Latter no change so ends this day Lat 17.05 N. Long 50.07 W

Christian sick

Thursday April 14

This day begins with strong trades and hazy weather under light sail steering W. N. W employed on the topmast riggen and other jobbs broke up old boat for fire wood Middle and Latter no change so ends this day Lat 17.35 N. Long 50.30 West

Friday April 15th

This day begins with strong trades and squally weather under light sail steering by the wind to the North employed washing Ship inside and other odd jobbs Middle and Latter steering N. by E so ends this day Lat 19.05 N. Long 51.05 W

Raised humpbacks

Saturday April 16th

This day begins with strong trades and hazy under light sail steering N. by E employed stowing salt water and other odd jobbs Middle and Latter no change in the weather so ends this day Lat 21.13 N Long 51.26 West

Sunday April 17th

Raised humpbacks

This day begins with strong trades and clear weather under topsails and courses steering N. by E. employed overhauling topsail sheets and painting the riggen mast Middle and Latter no change in the weather so ends this day Lat 22.45 N. Long 52.05 W

Remarks On Board Bark President 24
Bound to the North

Monday April 18th

This day begins with light trades and clear weather under all sail steering N. by E employed at odd jobbs at 2 P. M. spoke the Norwegian Bark Command Middle and Latter very light so ends this day Lat 23.40 N. Lon 52.05 W.

Tuesday April 19th

This day begins with light trades and clear weather under all sail steering N. by E employed painting yards and other odd jobbs Middle and Latter no change in weather so ends this day Lat 24.10 N. Lon 52.19

Wednesday April 20th

This day begins with light wind and clear weather under all sail steering N. by E employed on the riggen and scrapping iron and coaltaring Middle no change Latter strong breeze so ends this day Lat 23.15 N. Long 52.37 West

Thursday April 21st

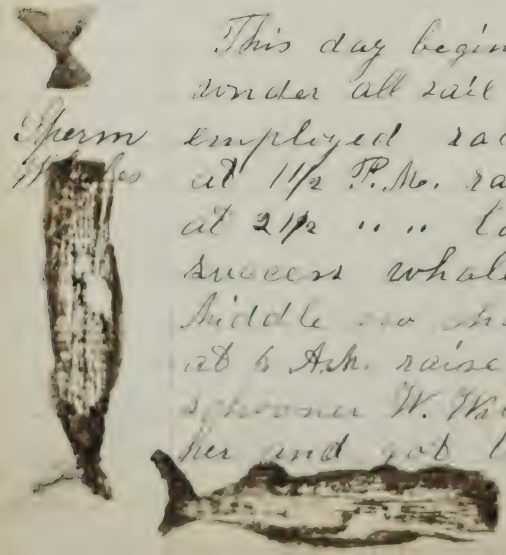
This day begins with strong trades and clear under all sail steering N. by E employed salting down Fore and Main riggen Middle and Latter no change so ends this day Lat 26.55 N. Long 52.30 West.

Friday April 22d

This day begins with light trades and clear weather under all sail employed salting down Fand Main riggen at 3 P. M. spoke the schooner W. Wilson Capt Hammond 60 Bls this season Middle and Latter no change so ends this d Lat 27.25 N. Long 53.12 W

Saturday April 23d

This day begins with light wind and hazzy under all sail steering off diferent courses employed salting down Fand Main riggen at 11/2 P. M. raised the schooner W. Wilson whaling at 21/2 " " lowred the boats without success whales going quick to the Westard Middle no change in the weather Latter ditto at 6 A.M. raised Whales lowred the boats the schooner W. Wilson closed to so we hoisted with her and got two whales so ends this day Lat 27.27 N. Lon 53.29 West



Remarks On Board Bark President 24
Cruising in N. Atlantic

Sunday April 24th

This day begins with calms and hazy weather employed getting the whales & the Ships at 3 P.M. took them along side and commenced cutting at 5½ finished and set the watch and commenced clearing away the heads Middle finished Latter commenced boiling so ends this day Lat 27.35 N. Long 53 26 West

Monday April 25th

This day begins with light variables wind and clear weather under all sail employed boiling the schooner in sight Middle no change Latter finished boiling so ends this day Lat 27.30 N. Long 53.42 West.

Tuesday April 26th

This day begins with light variables wind and clear weather steering different courses employed on the Frigen and other odd jobbs Middle no change in the weather Latter employed stowing down two cask for Schooner Wm Wilson 202 H. 126 B. in President Cask on freight so ends this day Lat 27.30 N. Long 53.35 W

Wednesday April 27th

This day begins with light variables wind and clear weather under all sail cruising employed on the riggen and scraping and washing iron work Middle and Latter no change so ends this day Lat 27 00 Long 53.12 W

Thursday April 28th

This day begins with strong variables wind and clear weather under all sail steering to Westard employed on the iron work and finished the F. and M. topmast riggen at sundown shortened sail and on the wind heading to the North Middle and Latter no change so ends this day Lat 27 30 Long 53.42 W.

Friday April 29th

This day begins with light variables wind and clear weather under all sail steering to the N. and Westard employed on the iron work at 4 P.M. spoke the Schooner W. Wilson Middle and Latter no change in the weather so ends this day Lat 27.18 N. Long 54.16 West

Two men sick, 1 boy, 1 Kanaka and Calenda Man.

Remarks on Board Bark President 2d
Cruising in S. Atlantick
Thursday April 30th
This day begins with light variables wind
and hazy weather under all sail steering by the
wind employed scrapping and coaltarring Iron
work and other odd jobs Middle and Watch no
change in the weather so ends this day Lat 2°.20 Long 3°.4 W.

Friday May 1st
This day begins with strong variables wind
and clear under light sail steering by the wind
employed at scrapping and coaltaring Iron work
one sail in sight Middle and Watch no change
so ends this day Lat 2°.30 S. Long 5°.16 West

Saturday May 2d
This day begins with light variables and clear
weather under all sail steering by the wind
employed in Ship duty Middle and Watch
no change so ends this day Lat 2°.15 S Long 5°.15

Sunday May 3d
This day begins with light variables wind and
clear under all sail employed scraping and
coaltaring Iron work and painting mastheads
Middle no change Watch at daylight raised
Sperm Whales going to the windward quick at
10 A.M. more moderate lowered two boats but with
out success so ends this day Lat 2°.00 S Long 5°.35

May 3
Sperm
Whales

Monday May 4th
This day begins with strong variables wind
and clear under all sail working to the windward
after the whales at 4 P.M. boats give up the chase
and came aboard Middle and Watch no change
so ends this day Lat 2°.10 S. Long 5°.15 West

Tuesday May 5th
This day begins with strong variables wind and
clear under all sail steering by the wind employed
tarring and painting rove off S. Topsail braces new
top gallant shetts Middle no change Watch tarring
and painting ran pinbacks and two sails
so ends this day

Lat 2°.35 S. Long 5°.20 West

Remarks On Board Bark President 2d
Cruising in N. Atlantic

Friday May 6th

This day begins with light variable wind and clear
Made flyjib pennants under all sail steering different courses employed
taring down and painting two sails in sight
at sundown shortened sail and on the wind
Middle and Latter no change so ends this day
Lat 27.33 N. Long 53.32 W.

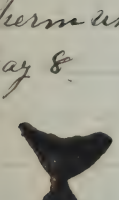
Saturday May 7th

This day begins with strong variable wind and clear
Two men sick under light sail steering to the South employed
painting at sundown shorten sail and on the wind
Middle and Latter no change in weather so ends
this day Lat 27.10 N. Long 53.21 West

Sunday May 8th

This day begins with strong variables wind and
hazy under light sail employed at Ships duty
Middle and Latter no change so ends this day
Lat 27.05 N. Long 53.32 W.

9 Sperm whales Monday May 9th
May 8.



This day begins with strong variables wind and
hazy under all sail steering by the wind
at 12½ Pm raised Sperm whales boared the boats
but they saw the Ships and started to the
windard chased till sundown without success
Middle and Latter calm and rain so ends this day
No Ob

Tuesday May 10th

This day begins with light variables wind and rain
under short sail steering by the wind employed in
Ships duty Middle no change Latter strong breze
so ends this day Lat 27.05 N. Long 53.20 W

Wednesday May 11th

This day begins with very strong wind and
rain employed in ships duty spoke the three
masted schooner Theresa 13 day from N. York
bound to Para Middle no change Latter calm
repaired the fore sail and other odd jobs in
Ships duty so ends this day
Lat 27.02 N Long 53.22

Remarks On Board Bark President 2d
Cruising in N. Atlantic

Thursday May 12th

This day begins with calm weather and clear employed scalling and taring the head gear one sail in sight Middle and Latter no change so ends this day Lat 27.00 N. Long 53.13 West

Friday May 13th

This day begins with light breze and clear weather under all sail steering by the wind employed scraping the Wheel and other odd jobs Middle and Latter Still calm commenced and scraped and scrubb Ships outside so ends this day Lad 27.06 N. Long 53.15 W.

Saturday May 14th

This day begins with calm and clear weather employed scraping Iron work in side and painting raised Blackfish one sail in sight Middle and Latter light breze so ends this day

Lat 27.20 N. Long 53.37 W.

Sunday May 15th

This day begins with light variables wind and clear under all sail steering by the wind employed painting the mast and other odd jobs Middle and Latter no change so ends this day

Lat 27.25 N Long 53.45 W

Monday May 16th

This day begins with light variables wind and clear under all sail employed at odd jobs two sails in sight Middle and Latter calm commenced to paint Ship outside so ends this day

Lad 27.40 N. Long 53.15 W.

Tuesday May 17th

This day begins with light Easterly wind and clear steering N. by W. with all sail employed painting Ship and odd jobs Middle and Latter Steering N.W. by W. employed painting so ends this day Lat 27.10 N. Long 53.44 West

Spoke the Brig L.A Small 12 days out Middle and Latter boats

Wednesday May 18th

This day begins with strong S.E. wind and clear weather under all sail steering N.W. by W. employed painting ship and made new manropes and other jobs. Middle and Latter no change painted E. and Bow so ends this day Lat 29.30 N Long 55.44 West

Saw men sick

Remarks On Board Bark President 2d
Homeward Bound

Thursday May 19th

This day begins with moderate wind from the Eastward wonder all sail steering W. by N. employed painting the S. Boat and other odd jobbs Middle and Latter no change so ends this day

Lat 29.23 N. Long 57.31 W.

Friday May 20th

This day begins with moderate bruze and hazy wonder all sail steering W. by N. employed at painting and odd jobbs Middle and Latter no change so ends this day Lat 29.22 N. Long 59.45 West

Saturday May 21st

This day begins with moderate weather and clear wonder all sail steering W. by N. employed painting and scraping Middle and Latter no change so ends this day. Lat 29.15 N. Long 60.22 West

Sunday May 22d

This day begins with calm weather and clear wonder all sail employed at painting and coal tarring and odd jobbs Middle and Latter no change so ends this day Lat 29.15 N. Long 60.58 West

Monday May 23d

This day begins with light wind from the Eastward wonder all sail steering N. by W. employed Ships duty Middle no change Latter employed shifting sails so ends this day Lat 30.20. N. Long 61.49 West.

Tuesday May 24th

This day begins with light variable wind and hazy weather wonder all sail steering N.W. by W. employed ar-rieving rigen and taking off battings and odd jobbs Middle and Latter no change so ends this day

Lat 30.45 N. Long 63.04 West

Wednesday May 25th

This day begins with light variables wind and clear wonder all sail steering N.W. by W. employed at scrapeing and coaltaring Iron work Middle no change Latter comenced to wash Ships inside so ends this day

Lat 30.53 N. Long 63.13 W.

Four men sick Viz. Samuel Evans Lawand Eskenda man

Remarks On Board Bark President
Homeward Bound

Thursday May 26

This day begins with calms and clear weather employed washing Ship inside and odd jobs Middle and Latter no change employed painting Ship inside so ends this day Lat 31.30 N. Long 63.26 W.

Friday May 27th

This day begins with light variable wind and clear under all sail steering N.N.W. employed painting Ship inside Middle and Latter calm so ends this day Lat 32.03 N. Long 63.47 West

Saturday May 28th

This day begins with calms and clear weather two sails in sight employed painting inside Middle light air from the S.E. steering N.W. Latter calm the Island Bermuda in sight so ends this day Lat 31.55 N. Long 64.22 W.

Sunday May 29th

This day begins with calm and clear weather the Island of Bermuda in sight and three sails employed painting painting the Boats Middle and Latter wind from the S.E steering N.N.W. so ends this day Lat 32.15 N. Long 63.03 W

Monday May 30th

This day begins with light wind from the S.E. steering N.N.W with all sail employed in Ship duty Middle and Latter rainey so ends this day Lat 32.25 N Long 63.53 W.

Tuesday May 31st

This day begins with light wind and rain under all sail steering N.N.W employed at odd jobs at 4½ P.M. raised Sperm Whales lowered the Boats and struck three and saved two S. and W. Boats at 6½ took them along side and got ready and kept the Ship N.N.W.

S. B. W. B.

Middle no change in weather Latter at daylight commenced cutting the whales and at 7 o'clock finished so ends this day Lat 33.32 N Long 63.68

Five men sick Christian Samuel from Sous Hope

Remarks On Board Bark President 2d
Homeward Bound

Wednesday June 1st

This day begins with light wind and clear weather under all sail steering N.N.W employed boiling and cutting up blubber Middle and Latter no change still boiling so ends this day

Lat 34.00 N. Lon 66.36 W.

Thursday June 2d

This day begins with strong rainy weather under all sail steering N.N.W employed boiling at 9 P.M. finished and washed ships Middle no change in weather Latter the same employed stowing down so ends this day Lat 38.46 N. Long 67.39 West

Friday June 3d

This day begins with strong wind from the westard and hazy weather steering N.W with all sail employed cleaning up the Ship five sails in sight Middle calm Latter steering breeze under light sail Barometer falling so ends this day Lat 37.00 N. Lon 68.24 West

Saturday June 4th

This day begins with moderate Gale from the Westard under light sail steering to N.N.W employed in Ships duty Middle no change Latter under all sail steering by the wind to the westard so ends this day

Lat 37.40 N. Long 68.04 W.

Sunday June 5th

This day begins with moderate wind from the N. under all sail steering by the wind to the westard employed at odd jobbs one sail in sight Middle and Latter no change so ends this day Lat 38.05 N. Long 69.37 W.

Monday June 6th

This day begins with light wind from the S.W. under all sail steering by the wind to the westard employed in odd jobbs 8 sails in sight Middle and Latter no change so ends this day

Lat 39.[illegible] N Long 70.28 W

Tuesday June 7

This day begins with light wind from the eastard under all sail steering N.by E employed at various jobbs Middle and Latter no change so ends this day Lat 40.15 N. Long 71.05 W.

Remarks On Board Bark President 2d

Home ward Bound

Wednesday June 8th

This day begins with light variables wind and hazy weather under all sail steering N. by E employed at various jobbs middle and Latter this day and rain at 12 o'clock mid night on the wind with light sail got soundings several times from thirty to thirty five fatoms of water so ends this day

Thursday June 9th

This day begins with calm and thick fogg under light sail at 1 1/2 P.M. the Lizard raised B Hand bearing N. by E. at 2 1/4 light air from the S.S.W. made all sail and steering for the same at 7 P.M. Eg Head in sight at 8 11 p mid night off the light Ships and laying aback sent the chaines and made signals for Pilot Middle no change Latter at 8 A.M. Pilot came on board and at 9 1/2 P.M. made fast the Ship and all hand left so ends this voyage

Isaac Hamblen
First Officer

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | Bbls Pickled | |
| The Names of those that Caught the Fish | | | |
| Oct 10th 1877 | Charley | 0 | Bounty |
| March 9th 1878 | Robison and Greeley | 50 | |
| March 11th | Mr Forts | 5 | |
| March 11th | April 13th Mr Forts | 0 | |
| Oct. 1st | Cooper | 0 | |
| 1879 May 11th | Mr Commerford | 70 | |
| " 14th | Coopers | 35 | |
| Nov 10 | Peters | 96 | |
| 1880 January 29th | Peter | 0 | |
| " 30 | Greeley & Robing | 44 | |
| Febuay 7th | Greeley | 0 | |
| " 8 | Mr Commerford | 45 | |
| " 9 | Robison | 0 | |
| " 14 | Greeley | 81 | |
| " 23 | Manuel | 11 | |
| March 12th | Manuel | 22, | |
| June 26 | Robinson | 56 | |
| July 17 | Greley | 15 | |
| July 19 | Mr Hamblen twice | 0 | |
| " " 20 | Cooper Greeley | 0 | |
| " " 25 | Mr Forts | 22 | |
| " " 27 | Manuel | 25 | |
| Aug 8 | Mr Commerford | 32 | |
| Aug 26 | Antonio Pino | 90 | |
| July 30 | Mr Hamblen | 30 | |
| Share 14 1881 | Wood | 40 | |
| Share 17 " " | John Adlin | 80 | |
| April 23 | Mr Commerford | 0 | |
| April 24 | Manuel | 11 | |
| May 3 | Greley | 0 | |
| May 8 | Robinson | 0 | |
| May 30 | Greley | 29 | |

## Boats that took the Whales,

| | Starboard | Inboard | Waist | Lat | Long |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Oct 10 | | | | | |
| Oct 10th | 0 | 0 | 0 | 32.00 N | 32.00 W. |
| March 9th | 0 | T. — Bk 50 | 0 | 15.10 S | 3.35 E |
| " 11th T. — Bk 57 | | 0 | 0 | 14.50 S | 3.30 E. |
| April 13 | None | None | None | 14.35 " | 3.05 " |
| May 1st | 0 | 0 | ** Back | 15.00 " | 2.00 " |
| May 11th 1879 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 11.43 " | 10.04 " |
| " 14th | 0 | 1 | 1 | 11.37 " | 10.09 |
| Nov 10th 79 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 7.15 " | 6.39 " |
| January 29 1880 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9.00 S | 14.33 W. |
| " 30 | 1 | 1 | 2 | 8.50 " | 14.33 " |
| February 7th | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9.10 " | 14.25 " |
| " 8 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 9.20 " | 14 " 10 " |
| " 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 9.15 " | 14 " 12 " |
| " 14 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 9.35 " | 14.39 " |
| " 23 | 0 | 0 | 2 | 9.30 " | 14.30 " |
| March 12th | 1 | 1 | 0 | 9.06 " | 14.37 " |

Cruising off Morroco June 26 1880

| | | | | Lat | Long |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| June 26 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 35.04 N | 6.52 W. |
| July 18 | | 1 | 1 | 35.25 N. | 6.58 " " |
| July 19 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 35.32 N | 7.05 " " |
| July 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 35.42 N | 7 05 " " |
| July 25 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 35 42 N. | 6.44 " " |
| July 27 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 35.30 N | 7 05 |
| Aug 5 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 35 43 N. | 6.53 W. |
| Aug 26 | 0 | 1 | 0 | | |
| Aug 30 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | |
| | | 1881 | 1881 | Lat | Long |
| March 14 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 5.00 N | 31.27 W. |
| " " 17 | 2 | 2 | 3. | 11.15 N | 38.30 " |
| April 23 | | 2 | 0 | 27.25 N | 33.12 " |
| May 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 27 00 | 33.35 |
| May 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 27 05 | 33.32 |
| April 22 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 27 27 | 33 29 |
| May 30 | 0 | 1 | 1 | | |

# Oil Stowed Down

March 16th 1878
Sperm

| H | B |
|---|---|
| 298 | 291 |
| 205 | 299 |
| 204 | 293 |
| 204 | 295 |
| 295 | 295 |
| 184 | 294 |
| 207 | 180 |
| 159 | 1947 |
| 1756 | |

Bls. Gals
B 117. 17.

---

May 31st 1878
Black Fish Oil 184 Gals
Slick 210 Gals 103
87 + Lean Oil 160 Gals

---

May 17th 1879

| H | B |
|---|---|
| 200 | 295 |
| 294 | 295 |
| 180 | 201 |
| 298 | 300 |
| 203 | 297 |
| 202 | 294 |
| 1377 Gals | 1864 Gals |

Bls
Bl 102. 28

---

Humpback Oil in July this year

| | |
|---|---|
| 200 | 223 |
| 204 | 123 |
| 203 | 109 |
| 300 | 122 |
| 290 | 142 |
| 155 | 123 |
| 106 | 246 |
| 149 | 104 |
| 1100. | 1196 |

Bls 88. 24

| | |
|---|---|
| 290 | 299 |
| 111 | 200 |
| 294 | 204 |
| 290 | 162 |
| 300 | 203 |
| 1285 | 1068 |

Bls 74. 22

---

Humpback Oil Stowed in Aug

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 290 | 141 | |
| 181 | 300 | |
| 201 | 295 | |
| 201 | 108 | |
| 222 | 109 | X |
| 227 | 182 | |
| 205 | 180 | |
| 251 | 144 | |
| 190 | | |
| 1968 | 1459 | |

X Sperm Oil Stowed

Bls 108.25 | 105.10

| | |
|---|---|
| 290 | 126 |
| 295 | 103 |
| 130 | 140 |
| 92 | 224 |
| 110 | 196 |
| 175 | 124 |
| 142 | 224 |
| 162 | 220 |
| 162 | |
| 1558 | 1357 |

Bls 92.17.

---

Stowed

Sperm Oil Casks in Nov 18th 1879

| H | B |
|---|---|
| 199 | 199 |
| 92 | 130 |
| 175 | 110 |
| 126 | 142 |
| 140 | 296 |
| 125 | 185 |
| 205 | 300 |
| 205 | 362 |
| 179 | |
| 225 | Bls 96.9 |
| 1671 | |

---

Sperm Oil in January 1880

| H | B | Lean Oil |
|---|---|---|
| 301 | 203 | 82 Gals |
| 202 | 122 | + |
| 503 | 107 | |
| | 209 | |
| | 179 | |
| | 821 | Bls 42.2 |

---

Sperm Oil in Feb 1880

| H | B |
|---|---|
| 120 | 280 |
| 102 | 281 |
| 205 | 145 |
| 142 | 225 |
| 569 | 931 |

Bls 47.19

| H | B |
|---|---|
| 200 | 300 |
| 222 | 181 |
| 109 | 310 |
| 109 | 142 |
| 222 | 206 |
| 224 | 109 |
| 126 | 85 |
| 1212 | 107 |
| | 1440 |

Bbls 84. 6

Stowed one Cask
280 Gal B. 28 Bls

| H | B |
|---|---|
| 123 | 203 |
| | 157 |
| | 227 |
| | 582 |

Bbls 22.17

+ 74 Gals Lean Oil

Sperm Oil taken up in Norway 1880

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 302 H | 290 B | |
| 301 .... | 299 | |
| 301 .... | 292 | |
| 904 | 881 | 564 |

---

Lean Oil + 84 Gals

---

July 29.. 1880

| | |
|---|---|
| 297 H | 198 |
| 302 | 203 |
| 599 | 320 |
| | 721 |

Bls 41.. 28½ Gal

Oil Flowed Down On Source

1880
Aug 12

| H | B |
|---|---|
| 107 | 202 |
| 106 | 198 |
| 197 | 84 |
| 110 | 220 |
| | 704 |

35 bbls 11 gal

July 21 1880

| H | B |
|---|---|
| 200 | 300 |

15 bbl. 27½ Gal

Aug 25 and 29

| H | B |
|---|---|
| 198 | 165 |
| 221 | 300 |
| 232 | 172 |
| 229 | 215 |
| 220 | 285 |
| 125 | 298 |
| 103 | 180 |
| 105 | 181 |
| 106 | 204 |
| 222 | 2060 |
| 761 | |

55 bbls 28½ Gal
65 12½
721 9½

Account of Oil Sent Home from St Helena
By Lottie Beard April 30th 1879 of the following
Casks in good Order and Condition Marked
with PD and numbered from 1 to 15.

| Cks | Head | No | Body |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | " 159 | 1 | " 295 |
| 6 | " 184 | 3 | " 293 |
| 7 | " 207 | 4 | " 295 |
| 10 | " 264 | 5 | " 294 |
| 12 | " 295 | 7 | " 180 |
| 13 | " 205 | 8 | " 291 |
| 14 | " 204 | 11 | " 299 |
| 15 | " 295 | | |
| Bbls 117.17 | 1756 Gals | | 1947 Gals |

Oil by Lottie Beard from
Kabenda in good Order and
Condition of the Following
Casks Marked and Numbered

PD

| Spanish | Gals | Bk | | L C | Ullage |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cks 1 | 210 | Cks 3 | 184 | Cks 2 | 10 |
| Cks 5 | 87 | Cks 4 | 103 | | |
| 22 Bbls | 297 Gals | | 287 Gals | | 110 Gals |

Oil Shipped by Lottie Beard in Kabenda
in October 1879 in Good Order and condition
all but one Cask that on Shipmans Book

| Spanish Oil | | | | Humpback | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| No | Head | No | Body | | |
| 11 | " 297 | 7 | 298 | 1 | 224 |
| 15 | " 294 | 10 | 182 | 6 | 229 |
| 17 | 256 | 12 | 208 | Humpback | 256 |
| 21 | 180 | 13 | 295 | 23 | 251 |
| 18 | 268 | 14 | 295 | 24 | 222 |
| | 1295 Gls | 19 | 201 | 25 | 227 |
| | | 20 | 202 | 26 | 126 |
| Bbls 103.26 Gls | | 16 | 295 | | 1535 Gls |
| | | | 1976 Gls | | |

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 303 | | | | |
| 2 | 290 | | | | |
| 3 | 110 | | | | |
| 8 | 295 | | | | |
| 9 | 297 | | | | |
| 4 | 222 | | | | |
| | 1517 Gls | | | | |

9 Bundles of Bones

Bbls 96.28 Gls

Oil Sent on Shore per the Ship Thane from Fayal
in May — 1880 in good Order and Condition.
Humpback Oil

| Cks | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cks | 18 | 182 | No 40 | 203 | No 53 | 122 | No 60 | 204 | Cks 69 | 294 | No 79 | 294 |
| | 19 | 180 | 41 | 144 | 54 | 109 | 61 | 181 | 72 | 223 | 80 | 300 |
| | 28 | 201 | 42 | 224 | 55 | 111 | 62 | 205 | 73 | 298 | 81 | 300 |
| | 29 | 196 | 43 | 141 | 56 | 200 | 64 | 295 | 74 | 292 | 83 | 300 |
| | 30 | 205 | 44 | 190 | 57 | 106 | 65 | 106 | 76 | 200 | 92 | 299 |
| | 31 | 228 | 45 | 246 | 58 | 155 | 66 | 123 | 77 | 205 | 93 | 45 |
| | 32 | 201 | 49 | 142 | 59 | 125 | 67 | 141 | 78 | 204 | | |
| | | 1313 Gls | | 1290 Gls | | 925 Gls | | 1255 Gls | | 1716 Gls | | 1538 Gls |

Bbls 235.7½ Gls Humpback Oil

Sperm Oil Landed at Faya
for Home Shipment ex
May 1880

| No | Head | No | Body |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 200 | 3 | 145 |
| 2 | 222 | 4 | 142 |
| 5 | 109 | 7 | 205 |
| 6 | 109 | 11 | 206 |
| 8 | 222 | 12 | 227 |
| 9 | 224 | 13 | 179 |
| 10 | 205 | 15 | 157 |
| 14 | 123 | 20 | 284 |
| 16 | 102 | 21 | 282 |
| 17 | 142 | 23 | 225 |
| 22 | 284 | 25 | 107 |
| 27 | 288 | 26 | 283 |
| 34 | 120 | 33 | 109 |
| 35 | 126 | 37 | 85 |
| 36 | 143 | 38 | 107 |
| 39 | 126 | 46 | 110 |
| 47 | 126 | 51 | 142 |
| 48 | 175 | 63 | 130 |
| 52 | 123 | 71 | 199 |
| 53 | 140 | 75 | 203 |
| 68 | 92 | 82 | 310 |
| 70 | 199 | 84 | 185 |
| 87 | 202 | 85 | 181 |
| 89 | 301 | 86 | 203 |
| | 41 05½ | 88 | 296 |
| One cask No 40 | | 90 | 307 |
| ex No 24 | 82 Jgs | 91 | 300 |
| | | | 5309 |

6 Bbls 295. 23½ Jgs

Account of Oil Shipped
by the Eunice ab
Teneriffe Oct 1880

R.W. Mark

| S.O. | H |
|---|---|
| 320 | 302 |
| 285 | 103 |
| 220 | 105 |
| 298 | 125 |
| 275 | 106 |
| 181 | 197 |
| 198 | 221 |
| 204 | 229 |
| 180 | 232 |
| 202 | 206 |
| 203 | 107 |
| 300 | 222 |
| 302 | 224 |
| 290 | 195 |
| 172 | 201 |
| 198 | 300 |
| 299 | 299 |
| 106 | 301 |
| 300 | 292 |
| 5533 | 3.867 |

266 Bbls 21 Gls

Oil Cakes 1891

March
13 and 17

| | |
|---|---|
| 288 | 295 |
| 295 | 298 |
| 203 | 298 |
| 305 | 294 |
| 295 | 296 |
| 281 | 298 |
| 1667 | 306 |
| | 2085 |

Bbls
119. 3½

April 26 293

June 3d 203. 278

209 256

Bbl. 412 534

30. 1 gal

18

24667.50 (1096
2192 2.50
2747
2192
5555
5480
00750

16
22½
36
369
405
375
300

405 | 75
5.40

405

38160 60
1272 20
2 5444
50.86